

The automultiplechoice package*

Alexis Bienvenue
paamc@passoire.fr

August 5, 2024

Abstract

This package helps designing multiple choice exams ready for automated marking from papers scans.

Answers and questions are optionally shuffled, creating different sheets for every student.

1 Introduction

The package `automultiplechoice` helps formatting multiple choice questionnaires with automated marking from papers scans in mind:

- The package can produce different copies of the question sheet for each student, optionally shuffling answers and questions for each student.
- Markers can be printed on each sheet, so as to be able to analyse scans after examination. All the needed information about the position of the markers and the boxes to be checked by the students is given in an auxiliary file during \LaTeX run.

See Auto Multiple Choice (AMC) software (<https://www.auto-multiple-choice.net/>) for an integration of this package, with user interface for automated marking.

2 Samples

We begin with several samples to see what can be done with the `automultiplechoice` package. All `automultiplechoice` commands and options will be detailed further.

For all these samples, two sets of questions are used: a group of geography questions, and a group of history questions. These are defined in a common \LaTeX file named `questions.tex`:

```
\element{geography}{  
  \begin{question}{Ghana}  
    What is the capital of Ghana?  
    \begin{choiceshoriz}  
      \correctchoice{Accra}  
      \wrongchoice{Addis Abeba}  
      \wrongchoice{Ankara}  
      \wrongchoice{Apia}
```

*This document corresponds to version revision: `r:cff18d02` from AMC 1.6.0+git20240805161640

```

        \end{choiceshoriz}
    \end{question}
}

\element{geography}{
    \begin{question}{Thailand}
        What is the capital of Thailand?
        \begin{choiceshoriz}
            \correctchoice{Bangkok}
            \wrongchoice{Banjul}
            \wrongchoice{Beijing}
            \wrongchoice{Beirut}
            \wrongchoice{Berlin}
        \end{choiceshoriz}
    \end{question}
}

\element{geography}{
    \begin{question}{Egypt}
        What is the capital of Egypt?
        \begin{choices}
            \correctchoice{Cairo}
            \wrongchoice{Caracas}
            \wrongchoice{Cayenne}
            \wrongchoice{Chisinau}
            \wrongchoice{Conakry}
        \end{choices}
    \end{question}
}

\element{geography}{
    \begin{question}{Ireland}
        What is the capital of Ireland?
        \begin{multicols}{3}
            \begin{choices}
                \correctchoice{Dublin}
                \wrongchoice{Dili}
                \wrongchoice{Djibouti}
                \wrongchoice{Doha}
                \wrongchoice{Dakar}
                \wrongchoice{Dhaka}
            \end{choices}
        \end{multicols}
    \end{question}
}

\element{history}{
    \begin{questionmult}{1901}
        Which of the following events are taking place during the year

```

```

1901?
\begin{choices}
  \correctchoice{Funeral of Queen Victoria in London}
  \correctchoice{Official end of the Caste War of Yucat\'an}
  \wrongchoice{King George of Greece becomes absolute monarch of Crete}
  \wrongchoice{The first line of the Paris M\'etro is opened}
\end{choices}
\end{questionmult}
}

\element{history}{
  \begin{questionmult}{1850}
    Which of the following events are taking place during the year
    1850?
    \begin{choices}
      \correctchoice{American Express is founded by Henry Wells \& William Fargo}
      \wrongchoice{Napoleon Bonaparte crosses the Alps and invades Italy}
      \wrongchoice{Kwang-su becomes emperor of China}
      \wrongchoice{First horse-drawn omnibuses established in London}
    \end{choices}
  \end{questionmult}
}

\element{history}{
  \begin{questionmult}{1971}
    Which of the following events are taking place during the year
    1971?
    \begin{choices}
      \correctchoice{Apollo 14 lands on the Moon}
      \correctchoice{The Soviet Union launches Salyut 1}
      \correctchoice{Death of Louis Armstrong}
      \wrongchoice{The first commercial Concorde flight takes off}
    \end{choices}
  \end{questionmult}
}

```

We will ask automultiplechoice package to include two geography questions and two history questions at random for each student, shuffling questions and answers, with the following code:

```

\cleargroup{all}
\shufflegroup{geography}
\copygroup[2]{geography}{all}
\shufflegroup{history}
\copygroup[2]{history}{all}
\shufflegroup{all}
\insertgroup{all}

```

You can read these commands as “clear group **all**, shuffle questions inside group **geography** and copy the first two to group **all**, do the same for group **history**, shuffle the four questions copied into **all** and print them”.

2.1 Standard layout

A set of 30 students sheets can be produced from the following L^AT_EX source named `sample-amc.tex`:

```
\documentclass{article}
\usepackage{automultiplechoice}
\usepackage{multicol}
\begin{document}

\input{questions.tex}

\onecopy{30}{

\noindent{\bf AMC \hfill SAMPLE TEST}

\vspace{3ex}
```

For this test, package `{\sf automultiplechoice}` is used without any option. Page markers are printed in view of an automated marking from papers scans. DRAFT indications can be cancelled using `{\tt nowatermark}` option.

Commands from `{\sf automultiplechoice}` are used to print, for each student, two geography questions and two history questions, at random. Questions and answers are shuffled.

```
\vspace{3ex}

\cleargroup{all}

\shufflegroup{geography}
\copygroup[2]{geography}{all}
\shufflegroup{history}
\copygroup[2]{history}{all}
\shufflegroup{all}
\insertgroup{all}

}
\end{document}
```

producing a 30-pages document (every page has number 1), from which we show the first pages on page 7.

Note that “DRAFT” indications can be cancelled using option `nowatermark`, or using AMC software.

You can see on each page markers that can be used for automated completed answer sheets scans analysis:

- Four circles ● are printed in the corners, to be able to analyse any rotation or scaling of the scans.
- Binary boxes are printed in the header area, so as to be able to read student sheet number and page number. On page 2 for example, you can see that these binary boxes are coding 2/1/59:



+2/1/59+

Here, 2 is the student sheet number, 1 is the page number for this student, and 59 is a checking value that can be used for checking correct identification from a scan.

If you also use `calibration` option, `automultiplechoice` will produce a `.xy` file with informations about the exact position in the page of all the markers, and all the boxes. This option is automatically set by AMC software, which then use the information in the `.xy` file for automated marking.

2.2 Separate answer sheet

In some situations, you may need a separate answer sheet:

- this makes cheating even more difficult;
- this can reduce the number of pages to scan.

This is done using `separateanswersheet` option of `automultiplechoice` package. You also have to use commands `\AMCformBegin` to indicate the beginning of this separate answer sheet (usually after a `\clearpage` or `\AMCcleardoublepage` command), and `\AMCform` to insert the form to be completed by the students, as in the following example (`sample-separate.tex`):

```
\documentclass{article}
\usepackage[separateanswersheet]{automultiplechoice}
\usepackage{multicol}
\begin{document}
```

```
\input{questions.tex}
```

```
\onecopy{30}{
```

```
\noindent{\bf AMC \hfill SAMPLE TEST}
```

```
\vspace{3ex}
```

For this test, package `{\sf automultiplechoice}` is used with `{\tt separateanswersheet}` option, so that all answers are to be filled on a separate sheet by students. Page markers are printed in view of an automated marking from papers scans. DRAFT indications can be cancelled using `{\tt nowatermark}` option.

Commands from `{\sf automultiplechoice}` are used to print, for each student, two geography questions and two history questions, at random. Questions and answers are shuffled.

```
\vspace{3ex}
```

```
\cleargroup{all}
```

```

\shufflegroup{geography}
\copygroup[2]{geography}{all}
\shufflegroup{history}
\copygroup[2]{history}{all}
\shufflegroup{all}
\insertgroup{all}

```

```

\clearpage

```

```

\AMCformBegin

```

This is the answer sheet: all answers are to be ticked on this page to be taken into account.

```

\vspace{2ex}

```

```

\AMCform

```

```

}
\end{document}

```

First pages of the result are shown on page 8. There are now 2 pages per student: the first with questions, and the second for answers. Only the second will be completed by the students, and scanned for analysis.

2.3 Without markers

With the `nopage` option, package `automultiplechoice` does not include any page markers for scan processing. I'm afraid you can't use any automated marking software with this layout, but you can still use answer sheet and corrected answer sheet (option `indivanswers`, added here) for a manual marking...

The L^AT_EX source `sample-plain.tex` that only differs from `sample-amc.tex` by its options passed to `automultiplechoice`:

```

\usepackage[nopage,indivanswers]{automultiplechoice}

```

produces a 30-pages document, from which we show the first pages on page 9.

First pages from L^AT_EX source detailed in section 2.1 – see sample-amc.pdf

●  ● +1/1/60+

AMC SAMPLE TEST

For this test, package `automultiplechoice` is used without any option. Page markers are printed in view of an automated marking from papers scans. DRAFT indications can be cancelled using `noexammark` option.

Commands from `automultiplechoice` are used to print, for each student, two geography questions and two history questions, at random. Questions and answers are shuffled.

Question 1 Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1971?

☐ The Soviet Union launches Salyut 1
☐ The first commercial Concorde flight takes off
☐ Death of Louis Armstrong
☐ Apollo 14 lands on the Moon

Question 2 What is the capital of Egypt?

☐ Cayenne
☐ Caracas
☐ Cuito
☐ Conakry
☐ Chisinau

Question 3 Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1850?

☐ Napoleon Bonaparte crosses the Alps and invades Italy
☐ First horse-drawn omnibuses established in London
☐ American Express is founded by Henry Wells & William Fargo
☐ Kwang-on becomes emperor of China

Question 4 What is the capital of Ghana?

☐ Accra ☐ Addis Ababa ☐ Ankara ☐ Apia

● For your examination, preferably print documents compiled from `automultiple-choice`. ●

●  ● +2/1/60+

AMC SAMPLE TEST

For this test, package `automultiplechoice` is used without any option. Page markers are printed in view of an automated marking from papers scans. DRAFT indications can be cancelled using `noexammark` option.

Commands from `automultiplechoice` are used to print, for each student, two geography questions and two history questions, at random. Questions and answers are shuffled.

Question 1 Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1901?

☐ The first line of the Paris Metro is opened
☐ Official end of the Caste War of Yucatán
☐ King George of Greece becomes absolute monarch of Crete
☐ Funeral of Queen Victoria in London

Question 2 What is the capital of Ireland?

☐ Djibouti ☐ Dhaka ☐ Doha
☐ Dili ☐ Doha ☐ Dakar

Question 3 What is the capital of Ghana?

☐ Apia ☐ Accra ☐ Addis Ababa ☐ Ankara

Question 4 Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1850?

☐ Napoleon Bonaparte crosses the Alps and invades Italy
☐ First horse-drawn omnibuses established in London
☐ American Express is founded by Henry Wells & William Fargo
☐ Kwang-on becomes emperor of China

● For your examination, preferably print documents compiled from `automultiple-choice`. ●

●  ● +3/1/60+

AMC SAMPLE TEST

For this test, package `automultiplechoice` is used without any option. Page markers are printed in view of an automated marking from papers scans. DRAFT indications can be cancelled using `noexammark` option.

Commands from `automultiplechoice` are used to print, for each student, two geography questions and two history questions, at random. Questions and answers are shuffled.

Question 1 Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1971?

☐ The Soviet Union launches Salyut 1
☐ The first commercial Concorde flight takes off
☐ Apollo 14 lands on the Moon
☐ The Soviet Union launches Salyut 1
☐ Death of Louis Armstrong

Question 2 Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1850?

☐ First horse-drawn omnibuses established in London
☐ Kwang-on becomes emperor of China
☐ Napoleon Bonaparte crosses the Alps and invades Italy
☐ American Express is founded by Henry Wells & William Fargo

Question 3 What is the capital of Ireland?

☐ Dhaka ☐ Doha ☐ Dakar
☐ Dili ☐ Doha ☐ Djibouti

Question 4 What is the capital of Thailand?

☐ Beijing ☐ Bangor ☐ Bangkok ☐ Beirut ☐ Berlin

● For your examination, preferably print documents compiled from `automultiple-choice`. ●

●  ● +4/1/60+

AMC SAMPLE TEST

For this test, package `automultiplechoice` is used without any option. Page markers are printed in view of an automated marking from papers scans. DRAFT indications can be cancelled using `noexammark` option.

Commands from `automultiplechoice` are used to print, for each student, two geography questions and two history questions, at random. Questions and answers are shuffled.

Question 1 Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1971?

☐ The Soviet Union launches Salyut 1
☐ Apollo 14 lands on the Moon
☐ Death of Louis Armstrong
☐ The first commercial Concorde flight takes off

Question 2 What is the capital of Egypt?

☐ Caracas
☐ Cayenne
☐ Cuito
☐ Conakry
☐ Chisinau

Question 3 Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1850?

☐ American Express is founded by Henry Wells & William Fargo
☐ Napoleon Bonaparte crosses the Alps and invades Italy
☐ First horse-drawn omnibuses established in London
☐ Kwang-on becomes emperor of China

Question 4 What is the capital of Ireland?

☐ Djibouti ☐ Dhaka ☐ Dakar
☐ Dili ☐ Doha ☐ Dublin

● For your examination, preferably print documents compiled from `automultiple-choice`. ●

First pages from L^AT_EX source detailed in section 2.2 – see sample-separate.pdf

•  • +1/1/60+

AMC SAMPLE TEST

For this test, package `automultiplechoice` is used with `separateanswersheet` option, so that all answers are to be filled on a separate sheet by students. Page markers are printed in view of an automated marking from papers scans. DRAFT indications can be cancelled using `nowatermark` option.

• Commands from `automultiplechoice` are used to print, for each student, two geography questions and two history questions, at random. Questions and answers are shuffled.

Question 1 • Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1971?

☐ A The Soviet Union launches Salyut 1
☐ B The first commercial Concorde flight takes off
☐ C Death of Louis Armstrong
☐ D Apollo 14 lands on the Moon

Question 2 • What is the capital of Egypt?

☐ A Cayenne
☐ B Caracas
☐ C Cairo
☐ D Cmaury
☐ E Chisoua

Question 3 • Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1850?

☐ A Napoleon Bonaparte crosses the Alps and invades Italy
☐ B First horse-drawn omnibuses established in London
☐ C American Express is founded by Henry Wells & William Fargo
☐ D Kwang-on becomes emperor of China

Question 4 • What is the capital of Ghana?

☐ A Accra ☐ B Addis Ababa ☐ C Ankara ☐ D Apia

• For your examination, preferably print documents compiled from `automultiple-choice`. •

•  • +1/2/60+

This is the answer sheet: all answers are to be ticked on this page to be taken into account.

Question 1: ☐ A ☐ B ☐ C ☐ D

Question 2: ☐ A ☐ B ☐ C ☐ D

Question 3: ☐ A ☐ B ☐ C ☐ D

Question 4: ☐ A ☐ B ☐ C ☐ D

• For your examination, preferably print documents compiled from `automultiple-choice`. •

•  • +2/1/62+

AMC SAMPLE TEST

For this test, package `automultiplechoice` is used with `separateanswersheet` option, so that all answers are to be filled on a separate sheet by students. Page markers are printed in view of an automated marking from papers scans. DRAFT indications can be cancelled using `nowatermark` option.

• Commands from `automultiplechoice` are used to print, for each student, two geography questions and two history questions, at random. Questions and answers are shuffled.

Question 1 • Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1901?

☐ A The first line of the Paris Metro is opened
☐ B Official end of the Cato War of Yunán
☐ C King George of Greece becomes absolute monarch of Cete
☐ D Funeral of Queen Victoria in London

Question 2 • What is the capital of Ireland?

☐ A Djibouti ☐ B Dhaka ☐ C Doha
☐ D Dublin ☐ E Dili ☐ F Dakar

Question 3 • What is the capital of Ghana?

☐ A Apia ☐ B Accra ☐ C Addis Ababa ☐ D Ankara

Question 4 • Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1850?

☐ A Napoleon Bonaparte crosses the Alps and invades Italy
☐ B First horse-drawn omnibuses established in London
☐ C American Express is founded by Henry Wells & William Fargo
☐ D Kwang-on becomes emperor of China

• For your examination, preferably print documents compiled from `automultiple-choice`. •

•  • +2/2/62+

This is the answer sheet: all answers are to be ticked on this page to be taken into account.

Question 1: ☐ A ☐ B ☐ C ☐ D

Question 2: ☐ A ☐ B ☐ C ☐ D

Question 3: ☐ A ☐ B ☐ C ☐ D

Question 4: ☐ A ☐ B ☐ C ☐ D

• For your examination, preferably print documents compiled from `automultiple-choice`. •

First pages from L^AT_EX source detailed in section 2.3 – see sample-plain.pdf

AMC

SAMPLE TEST

For this test, package `automultiplechoice` is used with the following options:

- `nopage`, so that no page markers are printed: nothing is planned for future automated marking from papers scans.
- `indivanswers`, so that correct answers are indicated (this is the corrected answer sheet. Without this option, you get the question sheet).

Commands from `automultiplechoice` are used to print, for each student, two geography questions and two history questions, at random. Questions and answers are shuffled.

Question 1 Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1971?

☒ The Soviet Union launches Soyuz 1
☐ The first commercial Concorde flight takes off
☒ Death of Louis Armstrong
☒ Apollo 14 lands on the Moon

Question 2 What is the capital of Egypt?

☐ Cayenne
☐ Caracas
☒ Cairo
☐ Cusco
☐ Chisinau

Question 3 Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1850?

☐ Napoleon Bonaparte crosses the Alps and invades Italy
☐ First horse-drawn omnibuses established in London
☒ American Express is founded by Henry Wells & William Fargo
☐ Kwang-sun becomes emperor of China

Question 4 What is the capital of Ghana?

☒ Accra
☐ Addis Ababa
☐ Ankara
☐ Apia

1

AMC

SAMPLE TEST

For this test, package `automultiplechoice` is used with the following options:

- `nopage`, so that no page markers are printed: nothing is planned for future automated marking from papers scans.
- `indivanswers`, so that correct answers are indicated (this is the corrected answer sheet. Without this option, you get the question sheet).

Commands from `automultiplechoice` are used to print, for each student, two geography questions and two history questions, at random. Questions and answers are shuffled.

Question 1 Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1901?

☐ The first line of the Paris Metro is opened
☒ Official end of the Cretan War of Vostanis
☐ King George of Greece becomes absolute monarch of Crete
☒ Funeral of Queen Victoria in London

Question 2 What is the capital of Iceland?

☐ Djibouti
☐ Dhaka
☒ Doha
☐ Dili
☐ Dakar

Question 3 What is the capital of Ghana?

☐ Apia
☒ Accra
☐ Addis Ababa
☐ Ankara

Question 4 Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1850?

☐ Napoleon Bonaparte crosses the Alps and invades Italy
☐ First horse-drawn omnibuses established in London
☒ American Express is founded by Henry Wells & William Fargo
☐ Kwang-sun becomes emperor of China

1

AMC

SAMPLE TEST

For this test, package `automultiplechoice` is used with the following options:

- `nopage`, so that no page markers are printed: nothing is planned for future automated marking from papers scans.
- `indivanswers`, so that correct answers are indicated (this is the corrected answer sheet. Without this option, you get the question sheet).

Commands from `automultiplechoice` are used to print, for each student, two geography questions and two history questions, at random. Questions and answers are shuffled.

Question 1 Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1971?

☐ The first commercial Concorde flight takes off
☒ Apollo 14 lands on the Moon
☒ The Soviet Union launches Soyuz 1
☒ Death of Louis Armstrong

Question 2 Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1850?

☐ First horse-drawn omnibuses established in London
☐ Kwang-sun becomes emperor of China
☐ Napoleon Bonaparte crosses the Alps and invades Italy
☒ American Express is founded by Henry Wells & William Fargo

Question 3 What is the capital of Iceland?

☐ Dhaka
☐ Dili
☐ Doha
☒ Djibouti
☐ Dhaka

Question 4 What is the capital of Thailand?

☐ Beijing
☐ Banjul
☒ Bangkok
☐ Beirut
☐ Berlin

1

AMC

SAMPLE TEST

For this test, package `automultiplechoice` is used with the following options:

- `nopage`, so that no page markers are printed: nothing is planned for future automated marking from papers scans.
- `indivanswers`, so that correct answers are indicated (this is the corrected answer sheet. Without this option, you get the question sheet).

Commands from `automultiplechoice` are used to print, for each student, two geography questions and two history questions, at random. Questions and answers are shuffled.

Question 1 Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1971?

☒ The Soviet Union launches Soyuz 1
☒ Apollo 14 lands on the Moon
☒ Death of Louis Armstrong
☐ The first commercial Concorde flight takes off

Question 2 What is the capital of Egypt?

☐ Caracas
☐ Cayenne
☒ Cairo
☐ Cusco
☐ Chisinau

Question 3 Which of the following events are taking place during the year 1850?

☒ American Express is founded by Henry Wells & William Fargo
☐ Napoleon Bonaparte crosses the Alps and invades Italy
☐ First horse-drawn omnibuses established in London
☐ Kwang-sun becomes emperor of China

Question 4 What is the capital of Iceland?

☐ Djibouti
☐ Dili
☐ Doha
☒ Dhaka
☐ Dakar

1

3 Usage

3.1 Package options

The following options are available for package `automultiplechoice`:

`noshuffle` cancels answers shuffling for all questions.

`noshufflegroups` cancels groups shuffling.

`answers` produces a common corrected answers sheet.

`indivanswers` shows the boxes that corresponds to correct choices on the question sheet.

`box` includes every question in a \LaTeX box, so that they can't be cutted on two different pages.

`asbox` does the same for questions in the separate answer sheet.

`separateanswersheet` asks for a separate answer sheet (see section 2.2 for an example). Commands `\AMCformBegin` and `\AMCform` must be used to describe the separate answer sheet (see section 3.6).

`digits` puts digits instead of letters in the boxes, when `separateanswersheet` (or `insidebox`) is used.

`outsidebox` prints boxes labels outside the boxes on the answersheet when `separateanswersheet` is set.

`init` initializes the random generator from time. *This option is only for testing: don't use it for a real exam!*

`completemulti` adds an answer "None of these answers are correct." at the end of each multiple question (question with no, one or several correct answers), so as to make the difference between "I don't know" and "I think none of the answers are correct".

`insidebox` puts a letter (or a digit if `digits` option is used) inside the boxes, even if `separateanswersheet` is not used. The `insidebox` option is implicitly called when using `separateanswersheet`: no need to call it then.

`calibration` asks for logging positions of boxes and markers in the `.xy` file. Without this option, a \LaTeX run updates the document but not the `.xy` file.

`nowatermark` cancels the "DRAFT" indications above pages.

`catalog` is used for formatting a catalog of questions, not an exam. Then the question identifiers will be printed.

`keys` defines the way the question identifiers will be printed on the catalog file. With `keys=next` (the default), the question identifiers will be printed next to the questions numbers. With `keys=line`, the question identifiers will be printed on one line before the question text, so that the question will look close to the final result on the exam copies.

`francais` asks for french localisation.

`lang=XX` asks for localisation in XX language. At present, only CA (Catalan), DE (German), ES (Spanish), FR (French), IT (Italian), JA (Japanese), NO (Norwegian) and NL (Dutch) are available.

`plain` cancels `environ` and `etex` automatic loading. The default behaviour is to load `environ` and `etex` packages if available, as they improve `automultiplechoice`. This is not done when `plain` option is set.

`nopage` cancels markers print and page layout definition (see sample in section 2.3).

`automarks` , when used with `separateanswersheet`, cancels markers print on the subject page (they are only shown on the answer sheet pages).

`postcorrect` tells that correct answers won't be given in the LaTeX source. The teacher will fill one answer sheet for AMC to analyse the scan and set correct answers from it.

`fullgroups` cancels the use of the optional parameter of `\insertgroup` and `\copygroup`, so that each group is always fully inserted and fully copied.

`storebox` asks to use `\storebox` instead of `\savebox` to handle ovals (when using oval shape). The package `storebox` will be loaded.

`pdfform` use this option to produce PDF forms. The PDF sheet won't be printed, but filled by each student with a PDF reader. The completed PDF will then be sent to the teacher, and given to AMC for data capture.

See also section 3.8 for a french version of some of these options.

3.2 Questions and answers

We make a difference between two kind of multiple choice questions:

- **Simple questions:** there is one and only one correct choices among the proposed choices, *and this is announced to the student*. Thus, the student is asked to check one answer if he thinks this is the good one, and to check none if he has no idea.
- **Multiple questions:** there can be zero, one or several correct choices among the proposed choices. This is also announced to the student (using the `\multiSymbole` sign, with default ♣), so that the student is asked to check all the boxes corresponding to correct choices, and to let unchecked all boxes corresponding to wrong choices.

`question (env.)` Simple questions are enclosed in a `{question}{<id>}` environment, and multiple questions `questionmult (env.)` are enclosed in a `{questionmult}{<id>}` environment. These environments contain the question text, and the proposed choices inside a `choices`-like environment (see next). The `<id>` argument is a question identifier. Each question must have a unique identifier, different from the other questions identifiers.

Questions environments

Question 1 What is the elevation of Mount Everest?

- ☐ 8,253 m
☐ 8,810 m
☐ 8,848 m

Question 2 ♣ Which contries are in the Americas?

- ☐ Cambodia
☐ Guatemala
☐ Canada
☐ Switzerland

```
\begin{question}{everest}
  What is the elevation of
  Mount Everest?
  \begin{choices}
    \correctchoice{8,848\,m}
    \wrongchoice{8,253\,m}
    \wrongchoice{8,810\,m}
  \end{choices}
\end{question}

\begin{questionmult}{americas}
  Which contries are in the Americas?
  \begin{choices}
    \correctchoice{Guatemala}
    \correctchoice{Canada}
    \wrongchoice{Switzerland}
    \wrongchoice{Cambodia}
  \end{choices}
\end{questionmult}
```

`\AMCcompleteMulti` For multiple questions, it is sometimes useful to make the difference between a student who thinks that none of he choices are correct, and a student who did not answer the question. `\AMCnoCompleteMulti` The use of package option `completemulti` can be used in this case: it adds a choice to all multiple questions. Commands `\AMCcompleteMulti` and `\AMCnoCompleteMulti` can also be used to change this behaviour for a single question.

Additional answer “none” for a single question

Question 3 ♣ Which contries are in the Americas?

- ☐ Guatemala
☐ Cambodia
☐ Canada
☐ Switzerland
☐ *None of these answers are correct.*

```
\begin{questionmult}{americas}
  \AMCcompleteMulti
  Which contries are in the Americas?
  \begin{choices}
    \correctchoice{Guatemala}
    \correctchoice{Canada}
    \wrongchoice{Switzerland}
    \wrongchoice{Cambodia}
  \end{choices}
\end{questionmult}
```

`choices` (*env.*)
`choiceshoriz` (*env.*)
`choicescustom` (*env.*)

Depending on the formatting style for answers, one can choose one of the following ones:

- Environment `choices` is usually chosen for long answers:

The choices environment

Question 4 ♣ What are the possible uses of latex?

- ☐ Latex is used as a fuel for some space launch vehicles.
- ☐ Latex from the chicle and jelutong trees is used in chewing gum.
- ☐ Natural rubber is the most important product obtained from latex.

```
\begin{questionmult}{latex}
What are the possible uses of latex?
\begin{choices}
\correctchoice{Natural rubber is
the most important product
obtained from latex.}
\correctchoice{Latex from the chicle
and jelutong trees is used in
chewing gum.}
\wrongchoice{Latex is used as a fuel
for some space launch vehicles.}
\end{choices}
\end{questionmult}
```

- environment `choiceshoriz` is chosen for short answers:

The choiceshoriz environment

Question 5 How many legs for an insect?

- ☐ 2 ☐ 6 ☐ 8

```
\begin{question}{insect}
How many legs for an insect?
\begin{choiceshoriz}
\correctchoice{6}
\wrongchoice{2}
\wrongchoice{8}
\end{choiceshoriz}
\end{question}
```

- environment `choicescustom` is provided to customize answers formatting. See 3.9.3 for details.

`\correctchoice` As you have seen in these examples, the `choices`-like environments contain `\correctchoice{<text>}` and `\wrongchoice` and `\wrongchoice{<text>}` commands, with the text of the proposed choice as argument.

3.3 Scoring

`\scoring` Scoring strategies can be given in the L^AT_EX source. They don't have any impact on the question sheet: they are only transmitted to the analysis software through the `.amc` file. See AMC `\scoringDefaultM` documentation to write proper commands for your needs. `\scoring{<score>}` can be used inside a `\question` or `questionmult` environment to describe the scoring strategy for the question, or after a `\correctchoice` or `\wrongchoice` command to describe score associated to a particular choice. `\scoringDefaultM{<score>}` and `\scoringDefaultS{<score>}` define default scoring strategies for multiple and simple questions. `\QuestionIndicative` tags a question that is not taken into account to compute the mark – for example, it can be used for a question about the way students have enjoyed the course.

3.4 Groups of questions

Several commands are available that allows shuffling questions for each question sheet. They handle groups of questions. These groups will usually contain questions, but can be made of any L^AT_EX content.

\element The command `\element{<groupname>}{<content>}` adds element with content `<content>` to the group named `<groupname>`. The command `\shufflegroup{<groupname>}` shuffles elements of group named `<groupname>`. The command `\insertgroup[<n>]{<groupname>}` inserts elements of group `<groupname>` one after one. If optional parameter `<n>` is given, only the first `<n>` elements of the group are inserted in the document. If not, or if `<n>` is negative, all the elements are inserted. The command `\insertgroupfrom[<n>]{<groupname>}{<i>}` does the same, starting from element at index `<i>` (the first element has index 0).

As an example without questions in groups elements, let us create a small group named **serie**, containing five elements, and play with it:

Managing groups	
Numbers: one two three four five.	<code>\element{serie}{ one}</code>
Three numbers from the second	<code>\element{serie}{ two}</code>
(index=1) one: two three four.	<code>\element{serie}{ three}</code>
Two of them after shuffling: two four.	<code>\element{serie}{ four}</code>
	<code>\element{serie}{ five}</code>
	<code>Numbers:\insertgroup{serie}.</code>
	 <code>Three numbers from the second (index=1)</code>
	<code>one:\insertgroupfrom[3]{serie}{1}.</code>
	 <code>\shufflegroup{serie}</code>
	<code>Two of them after</code>
	<code>shuffling:\insertgroup[2]{serie}.</code>

\cleargroup The command `\cleargroup{<groupname>}` clears all the elements of group `<groupname>`, making an empty group. The command `\copygroup[<n>]{<from>}{<to>}` copies the elements of group `<from>` to group `<to>` – if optional parameter `<n>` is given, only the `<n>` first elements are copied. If not, or if `<n>` is negative, all the elements are copied. The command `\copygroupfrom[<n>]{<from>}{<to>}{<i>}` does the same, starting from element at index `<i>` (the first element has index 0).

As an example again without questions:

Three digits from 2 to 4 and two letters: A 2 3 F 4.

Three digits and two letters: 2 8 4 E D.

Three digits and two letters: 4 E 2 5 A.

```

\element{digits}{ 1}\element{digits}{ 2}\element{digits}{ 3}
\element{digits}{ 4}\element{digits}{ 5}\element{digits}{ 6}
\element{digits}{ 7}\element{digits}{ 8}\element{digits}{ 9}
\element{letters}{ A}\element{letters}{ B}\element{letters}{ C}
\element{letters}{ D}\element{letters}{ E}\element{letters}{ F}

\shufflegroup{letters}
\cleargroup{mixed}
\copygroupfrom[3]{digits}{mixed}{1}\copygroup[2]{letters}{mixed}
\shufflegroup{mixed}
Three digits from 2 to 4 and two letters:\insertgroup{mixed}.

\shufflegroup{digits}\shufflegroup{letters}
\cleargroup{mixed}
\copygroup[3]{digits}{mixed}\copygroup[2]{letters}{mixed}
\shufflegroup{mixed}
Three digits and two letters:\insertgroup{mixed}.

\shufflegroup{digits}\shufflegroup{letters}
\cleargroup{mixed}
\copygroup[3]{digits}{mixed}\copygroup[2]{letters}{mixed}
\shufflegroup{mixed}
Three digits and two letters:\insertgroup{mixed}.

```

You can find an example involving questions in [section 2](#).

3.5 Students identification

`\namefield` There are two ways to associate students to their sheets.

`\AMCcodeGrid`
`\AMCcodeGridInt`

- Always add to one page of each copy some place for the student to write down his name. If you want AMC software to be able to cut the scan around this area to present it to you and ask you to read the written name (this is called manual association), you must use the `\namefield{<descr>}` command. The `<descr>` argument contains the \LaTeX code used to format the name field on the page. For example:

The name field

Name and surname:

.....

```

\namefield{\fbox{
  \begin{minipage}{15em}
    Name and surname:\vspace*{3ex}\par
    \noindent\dotfill\vspace{2mm}
  \end{minipage}
}}

```

You can see that the `\namefield` command has no effect on the produced document. In fact, its only purpose is to log in the `.xy` file information about the position of the name field on the page, to be used by the software analysing the scans.

- For automated student identification, if for example students have a 6-digits student number, you can ask them to code it somewhere on the question sheet. This can be done using the `\AMCcodeGridInt[⟨opts⟩]{⟨key⟩}{⟨ndigits⟩}` command, where `⟨key⟩` is the key identifier, that can be used to retrieve coded student numbers from the scans, and `⟨ndigits⟩` is the number of digits for numbers to be coded.

Student ID												
<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<code>\AMCcodeGridInt{student}{6}</code>					
<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1						
<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2						
<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3						
<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4						
<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5						
<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6						
<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7						
<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8						
<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 9						

For smaller number of digits, the “horizontal” form can be preferred:

Student ID, horizontal form												
<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9			
<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9			
<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9			

`\AMCcodeGridInt[h]{student}{3}`

3.6 Separate answer sheet

`\AMCformBegin` To produce separate answer sheets as seen in section 2.2,

`\AMCform`

`\AMCcleardoublepage`

1. use the `separateanswersheet` package option.
2. use the `\AMCformBegin` command at the beginning of the answer sheet description. This command usually follows a command to get a new page. This command can be the classical `\clearpage` for single-sided question sheets, or the `\AMCcleardoublepage` command, that

go to the next odd numbered page, so that the answer sheet is on a separate sheet even when printing in duplex mode.

3. use the `\AMCform` command to insert all boxes for all questions.

See section 2.2 for an example.

3.7 Random computation questions

One can use the \LaTeX package `fp` to make random computation questions, as can be seen in the following example (don't forget to load package `fp`):

Random computation questions

Question 6 How much are 2 plus 8?

☐ 9 ☒ 10 ☐ 16 ☐ -6

```

\begin{question}{\simplesum}
  \FPeval\VQa{trunc(1+random*8,0)}
  \FPeval\VQb{trunc(4+random*5,0)}
  \FPeval\VQsum{clip(VQa+VQb)}
  \FPeval\VQnoA{clip(VQa+VQb-1)}
  \FPeval\VQnoB{clip(VQa*VQb)}
  \FPeval\VQnoC{clip(VQa-VQb)}
  How much are \VQa{} plus \VQb{}?
  \begin{choiceshoriz}
    \correctchoice{\VQsum}
    \wrongchoice{\VQnoA}
    \wrongchoice{\VQnoB}
    \wrongchoice{\VQnoC}
  \end{choiceshoriz}
\end{question}

```

In this example, `\VQa` and `\VQb` are used to store two random integers (the first between 1 and 8, and the second between 4 and 8). Then `\VQsum` stores the sum of these two integers, and `\VQnoA`, `\VQnoB` and `\VQnoC` are other values that will be used as distractors in the multiple choice question.

\AMCIntervals In some cases, command `\AMCIntervals{\langle x \rangle}{\langle x0 \rangle}{\langle x1 \rangle}{\langle \delta \rangle}` from `automultiplechoice` can be useful. It adds a sequence of choices made of intervals $[x_i, x_i + \delta[$ of length $\langle \delta \rangle$ covering the interval $[\langle x0 \rangle, \langle x1 \rangle[$, using `\correctchoice` when $\langle x \rangle$ lies in the interval, and `\wrongchoice` otherwise.

Pick the right interval

Question 7 Let X and Y be two independent random variables, following exponential laws with respective parameters 5 and 8. In which interval lies the probability $P[X < Y]$?

- | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> [0, 0.1[| <input type="checkbox"/> [0.2, 0.3[| <input type="checkbox"/> [0.4, 0.5[| <input type="checkbox"/> [0.6, 0.7[| <input type="checkbox"/> [0.8, 0.9[|
| <input type="checkbox"/> [0.1, 0.2[| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> [0.3, 0.4[| <input type="checkbox"/> [0.5, 0.6[| <input type="checkbox"/> [0.7, 0.8[| <input type="checkbox"/> [0.9, 1[|

```
\begin{question}{inf-expo-indep}
\FPeval\VQa{trunc(2 + random * 4,0)}
\FPeval\VQb{trunc(6 + random * 5,0)}
\FPeval\VQr{VQa/(VQa+VQb)}
Let  $X$  and  $Y$  be two independent random variables, following
exponential laws with respective parameters  $\VQa$  and  $\VQb$ .
In which interval lies the probability  $P[X < Y]$ ?
\begin{multicols}{5}
\begin{choices}[o]
\AMCIntervals{\VQr}{0}{1}{0.1}
\end{choices}
\end{multicols}
\end{question}
```

One can also use the `\AMCnumericChoices` command to ask the student to enter a numerical value as his answer, as in the following example:

Numeric choices

Question 8

Compute $\sqrt{11}$ and round it with two digits after period.

	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
	.									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> +	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
<input type="checkbox"/> -	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9

```
\begin{questionmultx}{sqrt}
\FPeval\VQa{trunc(5+random*15,0)}
\FPeval\VQs{VQa^0.5}

Compute  $\sqrt{\VQa}$  and round it with two digits after period.

\AMCnumericChoices{\VQs}{digits=3,decimals=2,sign=true,
borderwidth=0pt,backgroundcol=lightgray,approx=5}
\end{questionmultx}
```

Note the use of `questionmultx` environment: we need this question to be *multiple* as several boxes has to be ticked, but we can't say that *several answers are correct*, so we don't show the ♣.

Available options that can be used in the second argument of the `\AMCnumericChoices` command are the following (`\langle bool \rangle` can be `true` or `false`, and `\langle color \rangle` must be a color known by the `xcolor` package):

`digits=\langle num \rangle` gives the number of digits to request (defaults to 3).

`decimals=\langle num \rangle` gives the number of digits after period to request (defaults to 0). Note that when `decimals` is positive, the LaTeX package `fp` must be loaded.

`base=\langle num \rangle` gives the base for digits and decimals (defaults to 10).

`significant=\langle bool \rangle` if `true`, the numbers to code are the first *significant* digits from the first argument of `\AMCnumericChoices`. For example, the right answer to `\AMCnumericChoices{56945.23}{digits=2,significant=true}` is 57.

`exponent=\langle num \rangle` gives the number of digits for the exponent, when requesting to enter the result in scientific notation.

`nozero=\langle bool \rangle` if `true`, the choice 0 is removed for all digits. May be useful when `\AMCnumericChoices` is used to get a small (< 10) positive value.

`sign=\langle bool \rangle` requests (or not) a signed value (default to `true`).

`exposign=\langle bool \rangle` requests (or not) a signed value of the exponent (default to `true`).

`strict=\langle bool \rangle` if `true`, a box has to be ticked for every digit and for the sign. If `false`, if some digits has no ticked box, they will be set to zero. Defaults to `false`.

`vertical=\langle bool \rangle` if `true`, each digit is represented on one raw. If `false` (default), each digit is represented on one line.

`expovertical=\langle bool \rangle` if `true`, the mantissa is above the exponent. If `false` (default), the mantissa is beside the exponent.

`reverse=\langle bool \rangle` if `true`, place higher values of the digits on the top in vertical mode (defaults to `true`).

`vhead=\langle bool \rangle` if `true`, in vertical mode, a header is placed over all digits rows, made using the command `\AMCncontextVHead` that is originally defined as `\def\AMCncontextVHead#1{\emph{b#1}}`. This default value is useful to number the binary digits. Default value is `false`.

`Tvhead=\langle text \rangle` A coma separated list as `{H,T,0,t,h,th}` for header in `vhead` vertical mode. Needs `vhead` to be set (defaults to the empty list `{}`).

`vheadunitindex=\langle num \rangle` The index of the Ones place in the `Tvhead` list, counting from the right. If zero, changed to `decimals + 1` (defaults to zero). For example, if `Tvhead={H,T,0,t,h,th}`, should be set as `vheadunitindex=4` (at least if `decimals` is not set to 3).

`hspace=\langle space \rangle` sets the horizontal space between boxes (defaults to `.5em`).

`vspace=\langle space \rangle` sets the vertical space between boxes (defaults to `1ex`).

`borderwidth=\langle space \rangle` sets the width of the frame around all the boxes (defaults to `1mm`).

`bordercol=<color>` sets the color of the frame (defaults to `lightgray`).

`backgroundcol=<color>` sets the background color (defaults to `white`).

`Tsign=<text>` sets the text to print at the top of the boxes to set the sign (Can also be redefined by `\def\AMCtextSign{<text>}`, and defaults to be empty).

`Tpoint=<text>` sets the text for the period. Can also be redefined by `\def\AMCdecimalPoint{<text>}`, and defaults to `\raisebox{1ex}{\bf .}`.

`Texponent=<text>` sets the text before the exponent. Can also be redefined by `\def\AMCexponent{<text>}`, and defaults to `$\times 10^{\textasciicircum}`.

`scoring=<bool>` if `true`, a scoring strategy is given to AMC for this question. Defaults to `true`.

`scoreexact=<num>` gives the score for an exact answer (defaults to 2).

`exact=<num>` sets the maximal distance to the correct integer value (value without the decimal point) for an answer to be said *exact* and be rewarded to `scoreexact` points (defaults to 0).

`scoreapprox=<num>` gives the score for an approximative answer (defaults to 1).

`approx=<num>` sets the maximal distance to the correct integer value (value without the decimal point) for an answer to be said *approximative* and be rewarded to `scoreapprox` points (defaults to 0).

`scorewrong=<num>` gives the score for a wrong answer (defaults to 0).

`ignoreblank` can be used (only with number base 10) to ignore digits for which no box has been ticked. This way, ticking 5 for the first digit, no box for the second and 3 for the third digit will code the number 53, while this would have coded 503 without the `ignoreblank` option (because the default value for the second digit is 0).

`keepas=<name>` keeps the value entered by the student in variable `{<name>}`, for future use with `alsocorrect` in another question.

`alsocorrect=<expression>` gives another acceptable answer, that can be based on the values entered by the student in the previous questions.

The text added at the end of the questions using `\AMCnumericChoices` when not in the separate answer sheet (and when a separate answer sheet is requested by the `separateanswersheet` package option) can also be set redefining the `\AMCtextGoto` command, as:

```
\def\AMCtextGoto{\par{\bf\emph{Please code the answer on  
the separate answer sheet.}}}
```

3.8 French command names

For backward compatibility, some of `automultiplechoice` commands, environments and package option have their French counterpart. You can always use either the English command or the French equivalent. See table 1 for details.

3.9 Customisation

3.9.1 Boxes

`\AMCboxStyle` The command `\AMCboxStyle{<style>}` can be used to specify the shape, color and dimensions of the boxes to be ticked. The argument `<style>` is a coma-separated list of `<key>=<value>` pairs, with the following possible `<key>`s:

shape for the shape to be used: either **square** or **oval**. Note that if **oval** is used, the \LaTeX package **tikz** must be loaded.

width for the width of the boxes.

height for the height of the boxes.

size for the size of the boxes (sets **width** and **height**).

down for the length the boxes are to be moved down.

rule for the rule width.

outsidesepp for the distance between the box and the letter when printed outside the box.

color for the color (only the box that are to be filled by the students and will be used for data capture). Use something that will be understood by the **xcolor** package.

Default values are

```
\AMCboxStyle{shape=square,size=2.5ex,down=.4ex,
             rule=.5pt,outsidesepp=.1em,color=black}
```

Setting the box color allows to print the boxes with some color that won't disturb too much the data capture (for example red, but some light grey can also be considered).

Boxes styling	
<p>Question 9 $2 + 2 =$</p> <p>Ⓐ 1 Ⓑ 4 Ⓒ 10</p>	<pre>\AMCboxStyle{shape=oval,color=red} \begin{question}{sum}\$2+2={}\$ \begin{choiceshoriz}[o] \wrongchoice{1}\correctchoice{4} \wrongchoice{10} \end{choiceshoriz} \end{question}</pre>

3.9.2 Codes

One may adapt the codes rendering from `\AMCcodeGrid` to one's needs modifying the following lengths:

- `\AMCcodeHspace` is the amount of horizontal space between two columns of digits,
- `\AMCcodeVspace` is the amount of vertical space between two rows of digits,

Default values are `\AMCcodeHspace=.5em` `\AMCcodeVspace=.5em`

3.9.3 Answers

Environment `choicescustom` will make use of the three commands `\AMCbeginAnswer` (before the first answer), `\AMCendAnswer` (after the last answer) and `\AMCanswer{\langle box \rangle}{\langle text \rangle}` (for each answer) to format the answers. Redefining them properly, some different answers formatting can be achieved. However, this does not seem to work with non-trivial settings...

The `choicescustom` environment

Question 10 $2+2=$ ☐ 4 ☐ 3 ☐ 2)

```

\begin{question}{add}
  \def\AMCbeginAnswer{\$ \Big(\$}
  \def\AMCendAnswer{\$ \Big)\$}
  \def\AMCanswer#1#2{#1 #2\hfill}
  2+2=
  \begin{choicescustom}
    \correctchoice{4}
    \wrongchoice{2}
    \wrongchoice{3}
  \end{choicescustom}
\end{question}

```

4 Implementation

This package uses the following other packages:

```

1 \RequirePackage{xcolor} % \fcolorbox to fill (or not) a box
2 \RequirePackage{fancyhdr} % \pagestyle{empty}
3 \ifl@t@r\fmtversion{2020/10/01}
4 {}
5 {\RequirePackage{atbegshi}} % \AtBeginShipout
6 \RequirePackage{xkeyval} % \setkeys
7 \RequirePackage{rotating} % \rotatebox
8 \RequirePackage{fancybox} % \boxput
9 \RequirePackage{expl3}
10 \RequirePackage{csvsimple}
11 \RequirePackage{environ}
12 % \end{macrocode}
13 %
14 % First, we read the options that can be given by AMC through the
15 % |jobname-config.tex| file:
16 % \begin{macrocode}
17 \InputIfFileExists{\jobname-config.tex}%
18 {\message{Loading configuration file...^J}}{}

```

`\AMC@amclog` Informations about questions and choices will be logged to a file with extension `amc`, to be parsed later. Macro `\AMCmessage` writes to this file.

```

19 \newwrite\AMC@logfile
20 \immediate\openout\AMC@logfile=\jobname.amc
21 \def\AMC@amclog#1{\immediate\write\AMC@logfile{#1}}

```

```
22 \def\AMCmessage#1{\AMC@amclog{\string\message{#1}}}
```

`\AMC@LR` Colours management can be faulty in right-to-left mode: in these situations, we will make use of `\LR` from package `bidi` to get back to left-to-right mode. `\AMC@LR` is `\LR` if `bidi` is loaded.

```
23 \AtBeginDocument{\@ifpackageloaded{bidi}{%
24   \PackageInfo{automultiplechoice}{Package bidi loaded: using LR for boxes.}%
25   \let\AMC@LR=\LR}%
26 {\let\AMC@LR=\relax}}%
```

4.1 Variables

Counters and boolean variables defined here are internal and should not be modified by the user.

The package defines the following counters:

`\AMCload@counter` number of choices already loaded for current question.

`\AMCid@quest` current question ID number (see section 4.7).

`\AMCid@etud` current student sheet number.

`\AMCid@etudstart` starting student sheet number of the current `onecopy` bloc.

`\AMCid@check` current page checking number.

`\AMCid@etudfin` last student sheet number for the exam.

`\AMCnum@copies` number of exam sheets to produce.

It also defines the following switches:

`\ifAMC@ordre` if choices are never to be shuffled.

`\ifAMC@shuffleG` if groups shuffling is allowed.

`\ifAMC@fullGroups` if groups are always fully inserted by `\insertgroup` and fully copied by `\copygroup`, irrespective to the optional parameter.

`\ifAMC@correthead` if some correction header is to be printed at the beginning.

`\ifAMC@affichekeys` if questions keys are to be printed.

`\ifAMC@keyslines` if questions keys should be printed on a single line before the question text.

`\ifAMC@correc` if correct choices are to be checked on the produced document.

`\ifAMC@qbloc` if questions are to be included in \LaTeX boxes (so that they can't be splitted on two different pages).

`\ifAMC@asqbloc` if questions are to be included in \LaTeX boxes in the answer sheet (so that they can't be splitted on two different pages).

`\ifAMC@rbloc` if answers are to be included in \LaTeX boxes (so that they can't be splitted on two different columns for example).

`\ifAMC@textPos` if questions and answers positions are to be logged.

`\ifAMC@extractOnly` if the PDF is only built to extract questions and answers images.

`\ifAMCcomplete@multi` if a choice “None of these answers are correct.” is to be added to every multiple question.

`\ifAMCquestionNumber` if AMC should step up the question number for each new question.

`\ifAMC@calibration` if this L^AT_EX run is used to get page layouts.

`\ifAMC@plain` if `automultiplechoice` won’t try to load useful packages (`etex`, `environ`) that extend `automultiplechoice` capabilities.

`\ifAMCune@bonne` if there is at least one correct answer for the current question.

`\ifAMCtype@multi` if the current question is a multiple question.

`\ifAMC@watermark` if the document is a draft, not to be used for exam.

`\ifAMC@ensemble` if answers are to be given on a separate answers sheet.

`\ifAMC@inside@box` if a letter or digit is to be printed inside all boxes.

`\ifAMC@inside@digit` if digits are to be written inside boxes instead of letters (when using a separate answer sheet for example).

`\ifAMC@outside@box` if labels for boxes are to be printed outside the box on the answer sheet.

`\ifAMCformulaire@dedans` is true for questions inside separate answer sheet.

`\ifAMC@zoneformulaire` is true for codes (made by `\AMCcodeGrid`) inside separate answer sheet.

`\ifAMC@pagelayout` is true if the AMC page layout, with signs for scan analysis, is to be used.

`\ifAMC@postcorrect` corresponds to the use of the `postcorrect` package option.

`\ifAMC@automarks` corresponds to the use of the `automarks` package option.

`\ifAMC@invisible` is true is the DVI/PDF output is not important (used for example for scoring strategy extraction).

`\ifAMC@pdfform` is true if the output is a PDF form. This PDF will not be printed but will be filled by the students with a PDF reader and sent back to the teacher.

```

27 \newcount\AMCload@counter
28 \newcount\AMCid@quest\AMCid@quest=-1
29 \newcount\AMCid@check
30 \newcount\AMCid@etud\AMCid@etud=0
31 \newcount\AMCid@etudstart\AMCid@etudstart=0
32 \newcount\AMCid@etudfin
33 \newcount\AMCnum@copies

34 \newif\ifAMC@ordre\AMC@ordrefalse
35 \newif\ifAMC@shuffle\AMC@shuffleGtrue
36 \newif\ifAMC@fullGroups\AMC@fullGroupsfalse
37 \newif\ifAMC@correthead\AMC@corretheadfalse
38 \newif\ifAMC@affichekeys\AMC@affichekeysfalse
39 \newif\ifAMC@keyline\AMC@keylinefalse
40 \newif\ifAMC@correc\AMC@correcfalse

```



```

41 \newif\ifAMC@textPos\AMC@textPosfalse
42 \newif\ifAMC@extractOnly\AMC@extractOnlyfalse
43 \newif\ifAMC@qbloc\AMC@qblocfalse
44 \newif\ifAMC@asqbloc\AMC@asqblocfalse
45 \newif\ifAMC@rbloc\AMC@rblocfalse
46 \newif\ifAMC@complete@multi\AMC@complete@multifalse
47 \newif\ifAMC@questionNumber\AMC@questionNumbertrue
48 \newif\ifAMC@calibration\AMC@calibrationfalse
49 \newif\ifAMC@catalog\AMC@catalogfalse
50 \newif\ifAMC@plain\AMC@plainfalse
51 \newif\ifAMC@bonne
52 \newif\ifAMC@type@multi
53 \newif\ifAMC@watermark\AMC@watermarktrue
54 \newif\ifAMC@inside@box\AMC@inside@boxfalse
55 \newif\ifAMC@outside@box\AMC@outside@boxfalse
56 \newif\ifAMC@ensemble\AMC@ensemblefalse
57 \newif\ifAMC@inside@digit\AMC@inside@digitfalse
58 \newif\ifAMC@formulaire@dedans\AMC@formulaire@dedansfalse
59 \newif\ifAMC@zoneformulaire
60 \newif\ifAMC@pagelayout\AMC@pagelayouttrue
61 \newif\ifAMC@postcorrect\AMC@postcorrectfalse
62 \newif\ifAMC@automarks\AMC@automarksfalse
63 \newif\ifAMC@invisible\AMC@invisiblefalse
64 \newif\ifAMC@pdfform\AMC@pdfformfalse
65 \let\AMC@completeMulti=\AMC@complete@multitru
66 \let\AMC@noCompleteMulti=\AMC@complete@multifalse

```

`\AMCid@name` The package also defines command `\AMCid@name` to be the current question identifier key.

```
67 \def\AMCid@name{}
```

4.2 Dimensions

`\AMCformVSpace` The following dimensions can be modified by the user to adjust questions formatting:

`\AMCformHSpace` `\AMCformVSpace` is the amount of vertical space between two questions in a separate answer sheet.

`\AMCformHSpace` is the amount of horizontal space between two answers boxes in a separate answer sheet.

`\AMCinterIrep` is the amount of vertical space to be added between two answers.

`\AMCinterBrep` is the amount of vertical space between two boxed answers (see `\AMCBoxedAnswers` and `\ifAMC@rbloc`).

`\AMCinterIquest` is the amount of vertical space left after a question, in standard mode (without package option `box`).

`\AMCinterBquest` is the amount of vertical space left after a question, in 'boxed' mode (with package option `box`).

`\AMCpostNquest` is the amount of vertical space left after a numeric question.

`\AMCpostOquest` is the amount of vertical space left after an open question.

```

68 \newdimen\AMCformVSpace\AMCformVSpace=1.2ex
69 \newdimen\AMCformHSpace\AMCformHSpace=.3em
70 \newdimen\AMCinterIrep\AMCinterIrep=\z@
71 \newdimen\AMCinterBrep\AMCinterBrep=.5ex
72 \newdimen\AMCinterIquest\AMCinterIquest=\z@
73 \newdimen\AMCinterBquest\AMCinterBquest=3ex
74 \newdimen\AMCpostNquest\AMCpostNquest=1.5ex
75 \newdimen\AMCpostOquest\AMCpostOquest=7mm

```

4.3 Human readable sheet ID position

`\AMCidsPosition` The position of the human readable sheet ID, near the corresponding binary boxes, is set with the `\AMCidsPosition` command, in the form `\AMCidsPosition{pos=<position>,width=<width>,height=<height>}`, where *<position>* is one of *side* (default), *top* and *none*, *<width>* is the width of the box enclosing the ID (default value is 4cm), and *<height>* is the height of the box enclosing the ID (default value is 3ex).

```

76 \newif\ifAMCids@top
77 \newif\ifAMCids@side
78 \newdimen\AMCids@width
79 \newdimen\AMCids@height
80 \define@choicekey*{AMCids}{pos}[ \AMCidsVar\AMCidsVarN]{none,top,side}{%
81   \ifcase\AMCidsVarN\relax
82     \AMCids@topfalse\AMCids@sidefalse
83   \or
84     \AMCids@toptrue\AMCids@sidefalse
85   \or
86     \AMCids@topfalse\AMCids@sidesettrue
87   \fi
88 }
89 \define@key{AMCids}{width}{\AMCids@width=#1}
90 \define@key{AMCids}{height}{\AMCids@height=#1}
91 \def\AMCidsPosition#1{\setkeys{AMCids}{#1}}
92 \AMCidsPosition{pos=side,width=4cm,height=3ex}

```

4.4 Localisation

In this section, some localised strings or commands are defined, for English, French and Spanish languages.

`\AMCtext` To modify these texts, you can use command `\AMCtext`. For example, `\AMCtext{draft}{<text>}` sets the text to be printed behind each page of a draft exam.

```

93 \def\AMCtext#1#2{\expandafter\def\cename{AMC@loc@#1}\endcsname{#2}}
94 \def\AMClocalized#1{\cename{AMC@loc@#1}\endcsname}

```

4.4.1 English

Text indicating draft exams:

```

95 \def\AMC@loc@draft{DRAFT}

```

Message at page bottom when compiled out of AMC gui:

```

96 \def\AMC@loc@message{For your examination, preferably print
97 documents compiled from auto-multiple-choice.}

```

Announcing a question in a separate sheet (parameter #1 is the question number):

```
98 \def\AMC@loc@qf#1{\textbf{Question #1:}}
```

Announcing a question (parameter #1 is the question number and parameter #2 can be the multiple question symbol, or be empty):

```
99 \def\AMC@loc@q#1#2{\textbf{Question #1} #2}
```

Headers for corrected version and catalog:

```
100 \def\AMC@loc@corrected{Corrected}
```

```
101 \def\AMC@loc@catalog{Catalog}
```

Localization text for Explanation

```
102 \def\AMC@loc@explain{\textit{\textbf{Explanation: }}}}
```

Last choice added at the end for multiple questions when option `completemulti` is used:

```
103 \def\AMC@loc@none{None of these answers are correct.}
```

Word for 'question', singular and plural forms:

```
104 \def\AMC@loc@question{question}
```

```
105 \def\AMC@loc@questions{questions}
```

Default text to write in the students' name box:

```
106 \def\AMC@loc@namesurname{Name and surname:}
```

4.4.2 Catalan

Catalan localisation is called with option `lang=CA`.

```
107 \def\AMC@loc@CA{
108   \def\AMC@loc@draft{PROJECTE}
109   \def\AMC@loc@message{Pel vostre examen, imprimiu preferiblement
110     els documents compilats amb l'ajuda de auto-multiple-choice.}
111   \def\AMC@loc@qf##1{\textbf{Pregunta ##1 :}}
112   \def\AMC@loc@q##1##2{\textbf{Pregunta ##1} ##2}
113   \def\AMC@loc@corrected{Correcci\'}o}
114   \def\AMC@loc@catalog{Cat\'}aleg}
115   \def\AMC@loc@explain{\textit{\textbf{Explicaci\'}o : }}}
116   \def\AMC@loc@none{Cap de les respostes \'}es correcte.}
117   \def\AMC@loc@question{pregunta}
118   \def\AMC@loc@questions{preguntes}
119   \def\AMC@loc@namesurname{Nom i cognoms:}
120 }
```

4.4.3 Dutch

Dutch localisation is called with option `lang=NL`.

```
121 \def\AMC@loc@NL{
122   \def\AMC@loc@draft{Ontwerp}
123   \def\AMC@loc@message{Gebruik bij uw proefwerk bij voorkeur die
124     documenten welke door auto-multiple-choice zijn aangemaakt.}
125   \def\AMC@loc@qf##1{\textbf{Vraag ##1 :}}
126   \def\AMC@loc@q##1##2{\textbf{Vraag ##1} ##2}
127   \def\AMC@loc@corrected{Correctie}
128   \def\AMC@loc@catalog{Catalogus}
129   \def\AMC@loc@none{Geen van de antwoorden is juist.}
130   \def\AMC@loc@question{vraag}
```

```

131 \def\AMC@loc@questions{vragen}
132 \def\AMC@loc@namesurname{Achternaam en voornaam:}
133 }

```

4.4.4 French

French localisation is called with option `francais`, or `lang=FR`.

```

134 \def\AMC@loc@FR{
135   \def\AMC@loc@draft{PROJET}
136   \def\AMC@loc@message{Pour votre examen, imprimez de pr\`ef\`erence
137     les documents compil\`es \`a l'aide de auto-multiple-choice.}
138   \def\AMC@loc@qf##1{\textbf{Question ##1 :}}
139   \def\AMC@loc@q##1##2{\textbf{Question ##1} ##2}
140   \def\AMC@loc@corrected{Correction}
141   \def\AMC@loc@catalog{Catalogue}
142   \def\AMC@loc@explain{\textit{\textbf{Explication : }}}
143   \def\AMC@loc@none{Aucune de ces r\`eponses n'est correcte.}
144   \def\AMC@loc@question{question}
145   \def\AMC@loc@questions{questions}
146   \def\AMC@loc@namesurname{Nom et pr\`enom :}
147 }

```

4.4.5 German

German localisation is called with option `lang=DE`.

```

148 \def\AMC@loc@DE{
149   \def\AMC@loc@draft{ENTWURF}
150   \def\AMC@loc@message{Benutzen Sie f\"ur Ihre Pr\"ufung bevorzugt Dokumente die mit
151     auto-multiple-choice erstellt wurden.}
152   \def\AMC@loc@qf##1{\textbf{Frage ##1 :}}
153   \def\AMC@loc@q##1##2{\textbf{Frage ##1} ##2}
154   \def\AMC@loc@corrected{Korrektur}
155   \def\AMC@loc@catalog{Katalog}
156   \def\AMC@loc@explain{\textit{\textbf{Erkl\"arung : }}}
157   \def\AMC@loc@none{Keine dieser Antworten ist korrekt.}
158   \def\AMC@loc@question{Frage}
159   \def\AMC@loc@questions{Fragen}
160   \def\AMC@loc@namesurname{Vor- und Nachname:}
161 }

```

4.4.6 Italian

Italian localisation is called with option `lang=IT`.

```

162 \def\AMC@loc@IT{
163   \def\AMC@loc@draft{BOZZA}
164   \def\AMC@loc@message{Per l'esame, \`e preferibile stampare i documenti
165     a partire da auto-multiple-choice.}
166   \def\AMC@loc@qf##1{\textbf{Domanda ##1:}}
167   \def\AMC@loc@q##1##2{\textbf{Domanda ##1} ##2}
168   \def\AMC@loc@corrected{Correzione}
169   \def\AMC@loc@catalog{Catalogo}
170   \def\AMC@loc@none{Nessuna risposta \`e giusta.}
171   \def\AMC@loc@question{domanda}

```

```

172 \def\AMC@loc@questions{domande}
173 \def\AMC@loc@namesurname{Nome e cognome:}
174 }

```

4.4.7 Norwegian

Norwegian localisation is called with option `lang=NO`.

```

175 \def\AMC@loc@NO{
176   \def\AMC@loc@draft{UTKAST}
177   \def\AMC@loc@message{Det anbefales {\aa} skrive ut dokumentet
178   for gjennomgang \direkte fra auto-multiple-choice.}
179   \def\AMC@loc@qf##1{\textbf{Oppgave ##1 :}}
180   \def\AMC@loc@q##1##2{\textbf{Oppgave ##1} ##2}
181   \def\AMC@loc@corrected{Rettet}
182   \def\AMC@loc@catalog{Katalog}
183   \def\AMC@loc@none{Ingen svar er riktige.}
184   \def\AMC@loc@question{oppgave}
185   \def\AMC@loc@questions{oppgave}
186   \def\AMC@loc@namesurname{Etternavn og fornavn:}
187 }

```

4.4.8 Portuguese

Portuguese localisation is called with option `lang=PT`.

```

188 \def\AMC@loc@PT{
189   \def\AMC@loc@draft{RASCUNHO}
190   \def\AMC@loc@message{Para o seu exame, use preferencialmente documentos compilados do auto-multiple-choice.}
191   \def\AMC@loc@qf##1{\textbf{Quest\~ao ##1:}}
192   \def\AMC@loc@q##1##2{\textbf{Quest\~ao ##1} ##2}
193   \def\AMC@loc@corrected{Corrigido}
194   \def\AMC@loc@catalog{Cat\'alogo}
195   \def\AMC@loc@explain{\textit{\textbf{Justifique: }}}}
196   \def\AMC@loc@none{Nenhuma das respostas apresentadas est\'a correta.}
197   \def\AMC@loc@question{Quest\~ao}
198   \def\AMC@loc@questions{Quest\~oes}
199   \def\AMC@loc@namesurname{Nome e apelido:}
200 }

```

4.4.9 Spanish

Spanish localisation is called with option `lang=ES`.

```

201 \def\AMC@loc@ES{
202   \def\AMC@loc@draft{BORRADOR}
203   \def\AMC@loc@message{Para revisi\'on, preferentemente imprimir documentos compilados
204   desde auto-multiple-choice.}
205   \def\AMC@loc@qf##1{\textbf{Pregunta ##1 :}}
206   \def\AMC@loc@q##1##2{\textbf{Pregunta ##1} ##2}
207   \def\AMC@loc@corrected{Correcci\'on}
208   \def\AMC@loc@catalog{Cat\'alogo}
209   \def\AMC@loc@none{Ninguna de estas preguntas son correctas.}
210   \def\AMC@loc@question{pregunta}
211   \def\AMC@loc@questions{preguntas}
212   \def\AMC@loc@namesurname{Nombre y apellidos:}

```


`\AMCrandomseed` The seed of this generator is set to 1515, but another value can be given using the command `\AMCrandomseed{<seed>}`.

```
245 \AMC@SRset{1515}
246 \def\AMCrandomseed#1{\AMC@SRset{#1}}
```

4.6.2 Uniform random deviates

`\AMC@SRnextByte` This generator is used to build first a 20-bit uniform integer generator (macro `\AMC@SRnextByte`).
`\AMC@SRmax` Then, using modulo, a (nearly) uniform generator on $\{0, \dots, n-1\}$ is built: command `\AMC@SRmax{n}` puts in `\AMC@SR@count` the random deviate.

```
247 \newcount\AMC@SR@count
248 \def\AMC@SR@time{\AMC@SRset{\time}}
249 \newcount\AMC@SRnum
250 \def\AMC@SRnextByte{\AMC@SRnum=\z@%
251   \AMC@SR@count=20%
252   \loop\multiply\AMC@SRnum\tw@%
253     \AMC@SRtest{\advance\AMC@SRnum\@ne}{}%
254   \ifnum\AMC@SR@count>\@ne\advance\AMC@SR@count\m@ne\repeat%
255 }
256 \newcommand\AMC@SRmax[1]{\AMC@SRnextByte%
257   \AMC@SR@count=\AMC@SRnum%
258   \divide\AMC@SR@count by #1\relax%
259   \multiply\AMC@SR@count by #1\relax%
260   \advance\AMC@SRnum by -\AMC@SR@count%
261 }
```

4.6.3 Tokens shuffling

`\AMCsw@p` The package defines the macro `\AMCsw@p` to swap the values of two token registers given as
`\AMC@shuffletoks` parameters.

After defining n token registers `\foo@i`, `\foo@ii`, `\foo@iii`, `\foo@iv` and so on, you can shuffle them using `\AMC@shuffletoks[<a>]{<n>}{<foo>}`. With optional argument `<a>`, registers are shuffled from number `<a>` to `<n>` (default value for `<a>` is 1).

```
262 \newcount\AMC@sti
263 \newcount\AMC@stil
264 \newtoks\AMCsw@p@
265 \newcommand\AMCsw@p[2]{%
266   \global\AMCsw@p@=#1%
267   \global#1=#2%
268   \global#2=\AMCsw@p@}
269 \newcommand{\AMC@shuffletoks}[3][\@ne]{%
270   \AMC@sti=#2\relax%
271   \AMC@stil=#2\relax%
272   \advance\AMC@stil\@ne%
273   \advance\AMC@stil -#1\relax%
274   \@whilenum\AMC@sti>#1\do{%
275     \AMC@SRmax{\AMC@stil}\advance\AMC@SRnum #1\relax%
276     \AMCsw@p{\csname #3\romannumeral\AMC@SRnum\endcsname}%
277       {\csname #3\romannumeral\AMC@sti\endcsname}%
278     \advance\AMC@sti\m@ne\relax%
279     \advance\AMC@stil\m@ne\relax%
280   }}
```

4.7 Keys numbering

`\AMC@unnumero` This package allocates a unique integer ID to each question key from the questionnaire.
`\AMC@affecte` The counter `\AMC@numerotation` keeps track of the number of keys which already had an ID. Command `\AMC@definitnumero{n}{key}` allocates ID n to the key `key`. Command `\AMC@prepare{key}` looks if an ID had already been associated to `key`, and, if not, makes a new ID allocation for `key`. Command `\AMC@unnumero{key}` returns the ID associated with `key` (creating one if necessary). Command `\AMC@affecte{key}{\cnt}` give to counter `\cnt` the value of the ID associated to `key` (creating one if necessary).

```
281 \newcount\AMC@numerotation\AMC@numerotation=\z@%
282 \def\AMC@definitnumero#1#2{\AMCmessage{NUM=#1=#2}%
283   \expandafter\global\expandafter\def\csname AMC@numtab@#2\endcsname{#1}}
284 \def\AMC@prepare#1{\expandafter\ifx\csname AMC@numtab@#1\endcsname\relax%
285   \global\advance\AMC@numerotation\@ne%
286   \expandafter\AMC@definitnumero\expandafter{\the\AMC@numerotation}{#1}\fi}
287 \def\AMC@unnumero#1{\AMC@prepare{#1}\csname AMC@numtab@#1\endcsname}
288 \def\AMC@affecte#1#2{\AMC@prepare{#1}\global#2=\csname AMC@numtab@#1\endcsname}
```

4.8 Boxes

4.8.1 Character logging

`\AMC@logchar` The command `\AMC@logchar{<char>}{<key>}` logs the character written in the box referenced as `<key>` in the `.amc` file. This is used in catalog mode, to get understandable references to answers from the statistics tables of the ODS export.

```
289 \def\AMC@logchar#1#2{%
290   \protected@write\AMC@logfile{}{%
291     \string\answer%
292     {\the\AMCid@etud/\thepage:#2}%
293     {#1}}%
294 }
```

4.8.2 Position logging

`\AMC@tracebox` Command `\AMC@tracebox{<trace>}{<key>}{<content>}` makes a L^AT_EX box around `<content>`,
`\AMC@pagepos` and, if `<trace>` is not empty, logs to the `.xy` file informations to be able to compute exact location of this box on the page, attached to the box identification `<key>`.

Command `\AMC@pagepos` logs page and page size informations at the beginning of each page.

```
295 \def\AMC@shapename@{\ifAMC@invisible none\else\AMC@shapename\fi}
296 \def\AMC@tracepos#1#2{%
297   \ifAMC@calibration\ifx\@empty#1\@empty\else%
298     \pdfsavepos\protected@write\AMC@XYFILE{}{%
299       \string\tracepos%
300       {\the\AMCid@etud/\thepage:#2}%
301       {\noexpand\number\pdflastxpos sp}%
302       {\noexpand\number\pdflastypos sp}%
303       {\AMC@shapename}}%
304   \fi\fi}
305 \def\AMC@traceposx#1#2{%
306   \ifAMC@calibration\ifx\@empty#1\@empty\else%
307     \pdfsavepos\protected@write\AMC@XYFILE{}{%
308       \string\tracepos%
```



```

309     {\the\AMCid@etud/\thepage:#2}%
310     {\noexpand\number\pdflastxpos sp}%
311     {0sp}%
312     {\AMC@shapename}}%
313   \fi\fi}
314 \def\AMC@traceposy#1#2{%
315   \ifAMC@calibration\ifx\@empty#1\@empty\else%
316     \pdfsavepos\protected@write\AMC@XYFILE{}\{%
317       \string\tracepos%
318       {\the\AMCid@etud/\thepage:#2}%
319       {0sp}%
320       {\noexpand\number\pdflastypos sp}%
321       {\AMC@shapename}}%
322   \fi\fi}
323 \newcommand\AMC@tracebox[3]{%
324   \vbox{\AMC@traceposy{#1}{#2}%
325     \hbox{\AMC@traceposx{#1}{#2}#3\AMC@traceposx{#1}{#2}}%
326     \AMC@traceposy{#1}{#2}}}
327 \def\AMC@pagepos{%
328   \ifAMC@calibration\protected@write\AMC@XYFILE{}\{%
329     \string\page%
330     {\the\AMCid@etud/\thepage/\the\AMCid@check}%
331     {\the\paperwidth}{\the\paperheight}%
332     {\the\pdfpagewidth}{\the\pdfpageheight}}\fi}

```

`\AMCdontScan` The commands `\AMCdontScan`, `\AMCdontAnnotate` and `\AMCretick` write into the `xy` file instructions related to the current question.

`\AMCretick` 333 \newcommand{\AMCdontScan}{\ifAMC@calibration\immediate\write\AMC@XYFILE{\string\dontscan{\the\AMCid@etud/
334 \newcommand{\AMCdontAnnotate}{\ifAMC@calibration\immediate\write\AMC@XYFILE{\string\dontannotate{\the\AMCid@etud/
335 \newcommand{\AMCretick}{\ifAMC@calibration\immediate\write\AMC@XYFILE{\string\retick{\the\AMCid@etud,\thepage:#2}%
336 %

`\AMC@tracechar` The macro `\AMC@tracechar{<char>}{<unused>}{<trace>}{<key>}` is used to log (for further processing with AMC), into to `.xy` file, the character used to identify the box.

```

337 \newcommand\AMC@tracechar[4]{%
338   \ifAMC@calibration\ifx\@empty#3\@empty\else%
339     \protected@write\AMC@XYFILE{}\{%
340       \string\boxchar{\the\AMCid@etud/\thepage:#4}{#1}%
341     }%
342   \fi\fi%
343 }

```

`amcxyfile (env.)` The following lines defines an environment to tag positions outputs for a particular part of the document. This is used mainly for documentation or testing.

```

344 \newenvironment{amcxyfile}[1]{%
345   \protected@write\AMC@XYFILE{}\{\string\xyopen{#1}%
346 }{%
347   \protected@write\AMC@XYFILE{}\{\string\xyclose{}\}%
348 }

```

`\AMCzone` The `\AMCzone[<flags>]{<zone name>}{<zone content>}` is a simple call to `\AMC@tracebox`:

```

349 \newcommand\AMCzone[3][\AMC@tracebox{1}{__zone:#1:#2}{#3}]

```

`\namefield` The `\namefield{<name field content>}` is a simple call to `\AMCzone`:

```
350 \newcommand{\namefield}[2][id]{\AMCzone[#1]{__n}{#2}}
```

It is used to enclose the page region where students are to write their names, so as to retrieve it easily from the scans.

`\namefielddots` The command `\namefielddots` can be used to fill a line with dots (printed sheets) or use a text field in PDF forms:

```
351 \newcommand{\namefielddots}{%
352   \noindent%
353   \ifAMC@pdfform%
354     \hspace*{\fill}%
355     \TextField[name={\the\AMCid@etud:namefield},width=.95\linewidth,bordercolor=0 0 0]{}%
356     \hspace*{\fill}
357   \else%
358     \dotfill
359   \fi%
360 }
```

As an example,

```
\namefield{\fbox{%
  \begin{minipage}{5cm}
    Name:

    \vspace*{.5cm}
    \namefielddots
    \vspace{2mm}
  \end{minipage}}}
```

produces the following box:

Name:

and outputs information about the position of the box in the `.xy` file, as seen in section 5.1.

4.8.3 Boxes to be checked by students

`\AMC@answerBox@` There are two styles for boxes to be checked by the students. The first one is an empty box, printed beside the answer. The second is a box with a character in it. It is mainly used when answers are to be given on a separate answer sheet.

These boxes can be drawn using command `\AMC@answerBox@{<char>}{<answer>}{<trace>}{<key>}`: `<char>` is the character to print inside the box, `<trace>` is non-empty if you want to log the box position in the `.xy` file, `<key>` is the box identification, and `<answer>` is an answer to be written in the box (or `\AMC@checkbox` for filling the box).

Depending on the required shape for the boxes, the corresponding

`\AMC@shape@xxx{<char>}{<answer>}{<trace>}{<key>}`

command is used.

- `\AMC@answerBox@{K}{1}{test}` produce the box \boxed{K} , writing the lines in the .xy file shown in section 5.2.
- `\AMC@answerBox@{K}{\AMC@checkedbox}{}` produces $\boxed{\blacksquare}$
- `\AMC@answerBox@{}{8}{}` produces $\boxed{8}$
- `\AMC@answerBox@{K}{8}{1}{testb}` produces $\textcircled{8}$ with `\AMCboxStyle{shape=oval,color=red}`

```

361 \def\AMC@checkedbox{}
362 \let\AMC@new@savebox=\newsavebox
363 \let\AMC@save@box=\savebox
364 \let\AMC@use@box=\usebox
365 \newif\ifAMC@draw@cross

```

The `\AMC@smashcentered{<text>}` command shows the `<text>` centered at point.

```

366 \newbox\AMC@smashbox
367 \newdimen\AMC@smashboxheight
368 \newcommand{\AMC@smashcentered}[1]{%
369   \setbox\AMC@smashbox\hbox{#1}%
370   \AMC@smashboxheight=\ht\AMC@smashbox%
371   \advance\AMC@smashboxheight by \dp\AMC@smashbox%
372   \vfuzz=\AMC@smashboxheight\hfuzz=\wd\AMC@smashbox%
373   \hspace*{-.5\wd\AMC@smashbox}\hbox to .5\wd\AMC@smashbox{%
374     \vbox to 0pt{%
375       \vspace*{-.5\AMC@smashboxheight}\vbox to .5\AMC@smashboxheight{%
376         \box\AMC@smashbox}}}%
377 }%

```

`\AMC@setcolors@{<trace>}{<answer>}` sets colours `\AMC@boxcolor@` and `\AMC@fillcolor@` according to its arguments. It also sets the `\ifAMC@draw@cross` switch if AMC should draw a cross instead of filling the box.

```

378 \newcommand\AMC@setcolors@[2]{%
379   \def\AMC@boxcolor@{\AMC@boxcolor}%
380   \ifx\@empty#1\@empty \def\AMC@boxcolor@{black}\fi%
381   \ifAMC@correc\def\AMC@boxcolor@{black}\fi%
382   \def\AMC@fillcolor@{\ifx #2\AMC@checkedbox%
383     \AMC@boxcolor@\else white\fi}%
384   \AMC@draw@crossfalse%
385   \ifKV@AMCdim@cross\ifx #2\AMC@checkedbox%
386     \AMC@draw@crosstrue\fi\fi%
387 }
388 \newcommand\AMC@answerBox@[4]{%
389   \ifAMC@catalog%
390     \AMC@logchar{#1}{#4}%
391     \fi%
392   \AMC@LR{\hspace{0pt}%
393     \lower\AMC@boxeddown\hbox{\csname AMC@shape@\AMC@shapename@\endcsname%
394       {\AMCchoiceLabelFormat{#1}}{#2}{#3}{#4}}}%
395 }
396 \newcommand\AMC@shapeprepare@square{}
397 \newcommand\AMC@shape@square[4]{%
398   \fboxsep=\z@\fboxrule=\AMC@boxedrule%
399   \AMC@setcolors@{#3}{#2}%
400   \ifKV@AMCdim@cross\def\AMC@fillcolor@{white}\fi%

```

```

401 \fcolorbox{\AMC@boxcolor@}{\AMC@fillcolor@}%
402 {%
403   \boxput*(0,0){%
404     \ifAMC@draw@cross\AMC@crosschar\fi%
405   }{%
406     \vbox to \AMC@boxedheight{%
407       \AMC@tracepos{#3}{#4}%
408       \vfill%
409       \hbox to \AMC@boxedwidth{\hfill%
410         \AMC@smashcentered{\textcolor{\AMC@boxcolor@}{#1}}%
411         \AMC@smashcentered{#2}%
412         \hfill}\vfill}}%
413     \AMC@tracepos{#3}{#4}}%
414 }

```

`\AMC@makeovalbox{<trace>}{<answer>}{<box>}` prepares an oval frame in the L^AT_EX box `<box>`.

```

415 \newcommand\AMC@makeovalbox[3]{%
416   \AMC@setcolors@{#1}{#2}%
417   \ifKV@AMCdim@cross\def\AMC@fillcolor@{white}\fi%
418   \AMC@save@box{#3}{%
419     \begin{tikzpicture}%
420       \useasboundingbox (-0.5\AMC@boxedwidth-0.5\AMC@boxedrule,0.5\AMC@boxedheight+0.5\AMC@boxedrule)
421       rectangle (0.5\AMC@boxedwidth+0.5\AMC@boxedrule,-0.5\AMC@boxedheight-0.5\AMC@boxedrule);
422       \draw[\AMC@boxcolor@,fill=\AMC@fillcolor@,line width=\AMC@boxedrule,rounded corners=\AMC@oval@radi
423       (-0.5\AMC@boxedwidth,0.5\AMC@boxedheight)
424       rectangle (0.5\AMC@boxedwidth,-0.5\AMC@boxedheight);
425       \ifAMC@draw@cross
426         \draw[\AMC@boxcolor@,line width=\AMC@crossrule]
427         (-0.5\AMC@boxedwidth,0.5\AMC@boxedheight) -- (0.5\AMC@boxedwidth,-0.5\AMC@boxedheight)
428         (0.5\AMC@boxedwidth,0.5\AMC@boxedheight) -- (-0.5\AMC@boxedwidth,-0.5\AMC@boxedheight);
429       \fi
430     \end{tikzpicture}}%
431 }
432 \newcommand\AMC@shapeprepare@oval{%
433   \ifx\AMC@ovalbox@R\@undefined\else%
434     \AMC@makeovalbox{1}{\AMC@ovalbox@R}%
435     \AMC@makeovalbox{1}{\AMC@checkedbox}{\AMC@ovalbox@RF}%
436     \AMC@makeovalbox{}{\AMC@ovalbox@}%
437     \AMC@makeovalbox{}{\AMC@checkedbox}{\AMC@ovalbox@F}%
438   \fi%
439 }
440 \newcommand\AMC@shape@oval[4]{%
441   \AMC@setcolors@{#3}{#2}%
442   \AMC@tracebox{#3}{#4}{\boxput*(0,0){%
443     \AMC@smashcentered{\textcolor{\AMC@boxcolor@}{#1}}%
444     \AMC@smashcentered{#2}%
445   }{%
446     \ifx\@empty#3\@empty%
447       \ifx #2\AMC@checkedbox%
448         \AMC@use@box{\AMC@ovalbox@F}%
449       \else%
450         \AMC@use@box{\AMC@ovalbox@}%
451       \fi%
452     \else%

```

```

453     \ifx #2\AMC@checkedbox%
454       \AMC@use@box{\AMC@ovalbox@RF}%
455     \else%
456       \AMC@use@box{\AMC@ovalbox@R}%
457     \fi%
458   \fi%
459 }}%
460 }
461 \newcommand\AMC@shapeprepare@form{}
462 \newcommand\AMC@shape@form@base[5]{%
463   \ifx #2\AMC@checkedbox%
464     \def\AMC@shape@form@ticked{true}%
465   \else%
466     \def\AMC@shape@form@ticked{false}%
467   \fi%
468   \AMC@tracebox{#3}{#4}{%
469     \CheckBox[checked=\AMC@shape@form@ticked,%
470       checkboxsymbol=\ding{110},name={#5},%
471       bordercolor=0 0 0,%
472       width=\AMC@boxedwidth,height=\AMC@boxedheight]{#3}%
473   }%
474 }
475 \newcommand\AMC@shape@form[4]{%
476   \AMC@shape@form@base{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{\the\AMCid@etud:#4}%
477 }
478 \newcommand\AMC@shapeprepare@none{}
479 \newcommand\AMC@shape@none[4]{ #1 }

```

\AMC@answerBox Command \AMC@answerBox is the same as \AMC@answerBox@, but if $\langle char \rangle$ is empty, it is replaced by an arabic or alphabetical counter, depending on the use of the **digits** package option.

\AMCchoiceLabel To use another way to label the choices boxes, the user can redefine the \AMCchoiceLabel macro, which takes as argument the name of the counter used to number the choices. One can for example use \def\AMCchoiceLabel#1{\alph{#1}} to ask for lowercase letters.

To write these labels with another font, size, or so, the user can redefine the \AMCchoiceLabelFormat macro, which takes as argument the label. One can for example get sans serif bold labels with \def\AMCchoiceLabelFormat#1{\textsf{\textbf{#1}}}.

```

480 \def\AMCchoiceLabel#1{%
481   \ifAMC@inside@digit\arabic{#1}%
482   \else\Alph{#1}\fi%
483 }
484 \def\AMCchoiceLabelFormat#1{#1}
485 \newcounter{AMC@ncase}
486 \setcounter{AMC@ncase}{0}
487 \newcommand\AMC@answerBox[4]{%
488   \AMC@answerBox@{\ifx\@empty#1\@empty%
489     \AMCchoiceLabel{AMC@ncase}%
490     \else #1\fi}{#2}{#3}{#4}}

```

\AMCboxStyle The dimensions of these box are managed by \AMCboxDimensions{ $\langle sizes \rangle$ }, where $\langle sizes \rangle$ is a coma separated list of $\langle name \rangle = \langle dimension \rangle$ constructs. Here, $\langle name \rangle$ can be **size** for the box size, **rule** for the box rule width, **down** for moving the box down, **color** for the box color and **outsidesep** for the distance between the box and the letter (when outside the box).

The $\langle color \rangle$ value given to `color` is a color that should be defined for the `xcolor` package. This color is used only in the case the box will be used for data capture: it is not used on the corrected answer sheet (`answers` or `indivanswers` package option), and not used on the subject part of an exam with a separate answer sheet (`separateanswersheet` package option).

The `\AMCboxColor{ $\langle color \rangle$ }` command is defined as an alias to `\AMCboxStyle{color= $\langle color \rangle$ }`, and `\AMCboxDimensions` as an alias to `\AMCboxStyle`, for backward compatibility.

```

491 \newlength\AMC@boxedrule
492 \newlength\AMC@crossrule
493 \newlength\AMC@boxeddown
494 \newlength\AMC@boxedwidth
495 \newlength\AMC@boxedheight
496 \newlength\AMC@oval@radius
497 \newlength\AMC@outside@sep
498 \define@choicekey{AMCdim}{shape}{square,oval,form,none}{\def\AMC@shapename{#1}}
499 \define@key{AMCdim}{size}{\AMC@boxedwidth=#1\AMC@boxedheight=#1}
500 \define@key{AMCdim}{height}{\AMC@boxedheight=#1}
501 \define@key{AMCdim}{width}{\AMC@boxedwidth=#1}
502 \define@key{AMCdim}{rule}{\AMC@boxedrule=#1}
503 \define@key{AMCdim}{outsidesep}{\AMC@outside@sep=#1}
504 \define@key{AMCdim}{down}{\AMC@boxeddown=#1}
505 \define@key{AMCdim}{color}{\def\AMC@boxcolor{#1}}
506 \define@boolkey{AMCdim}{cross}[false]{ }
507 \define@key{AMCdim}{crosschar}{\textbf{\textsf{X}}}{\def\AMC@crosschar{#1}}
508 \define@key{AMCdim}{crossrule}[1.5pt]{\AMC@crossrule=#1}
509 \def\AMC@shapeprepare{\csname AMC@shapeprepare@\AMC@shapename@ \endcsname}
510 \def\AMCboxStyle#1{%
511   \setkeys{AMCdim}{#1}%
512   \ifnum\AMC@boxedwidth<\AMC@boxedheight%
513     \AMC@oval@radius=\AMC@boxedwidth\divide\AMC@oval@radius\tw@%
514   \else%
515     \AMC@oval@radius=\AMC@boxedheight\divide\AMC@oval@radius\tw@%
516   \fi%
517   \AMC@shapeprepare%
518 }
519 \AMCboxStyle{shape=square,size=2.5ex,down=.4ex,rule=.5pt,outsidesep=.1em,color=black,cross,crosschar,crossrule}
520 \newcommand\AMCboxColor[1]{\AMCboxStyle{color=#1}}
521 \let\AMCboxDimensions=\AMCboxStyle

```

`\AMCboxOutsideLetter` Command `\AMC@box{ $\langle char \rangle$ }{ $\langle answer \rangle$ }` prints a box with character $\langle char \rangle$ inside, showing answer $\langle answer \rangle$ (`\AMC@checkbox` to get a filled box), using global variables to identify the box (`\AMC@formBox@` (question and choice).

`\AMC@formBox` It calls `\AMC@formBox@{ $\langle char \rangle$ }{ $\langle answer \rangle$ }{ $\langle trace \rangle$ }{ $\langle key \rangle$ }` to actually render the box.

`\AMC@formBox@` Command `\AMC@formBox` simply sets the first argument when empty before calling `\AMC@formBox@`.

The command `\AMCboxOutsideLetter{ $\langle box \rangle$ }{ $\langle char \rangle$ }` is called to print the box *and* the character $\langle char \rangle$ outside (and next to) it. The character is formatted using `\AMCoutsideLabelFormat` first: if you need bold characters, redefine it with `\def\AMCoutsideLabelFormat#1{\textbf{#1}}`

`\AMC@keyBox@` is used instead of `\AMCformBox@` when the text that corresponds to the answer is the letter/character inside the box itself (see `\AMCcodeGrid` and `\AMCnumericChoices`.

```

522 \def\AMCoutsideLabelFormat#1{#1}
523 \newcommand\AMCboxOutsideLetter[2]{#1\nobreak\hspace{.1em}\AMCoutsideLabelFormat{#2}}
524 \newif\ifAMC@printformoutside@%
525 \newcommand\ifAMC@printformoutside{%

```

```

526 \AMC@printformoutside@false%
527 \ifAMC@ensemble\ifAMC@outside@box%
528 \ifAMCformulaire@dedans\AMC@printformoutside@true\fi%
529 \ifAMC@zoneformulaire\AMC@printformoutside@true\fi%
530 \fi\fi%
531 \ifAMC@printformoutside@%
532 }
533 \newcommand\AMC@formBox@[4]{%
534 \ifAMC@printformoutside% letter to be written outside the box
535 \AMCboxOutsideLetter{\AMC@answerBox@{#2}{#3}{#4}}{#1}%
536 \else%
537 \AMC@answerBox@{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
538 \fi%
539 \AMC@tracechar{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
540 }
541 \newif\ifAMC@printkeyoutside@%
542 \newcommand\ifAMC@printkeyoutside{%
543 \AMC@printkeyoutside@false%
544 \ifAMC@ensemble%
545 \ifAMC@outside@box\AMC@printkeyoutside@true\fi%
546 \else%
547 \ifAMC@inside@box\else\AMC@printkeyoutside@true\fi%
548 \fi%
549 \ifAMC@printkeyoutside@%
550 }
551 \newcommand\AMC@keyBox@[4]{%
552 \ifAMC@printkeyoutside%
553 \AMCboxOutsideLetter{\AMC@answerBox@{#2}{#3}{#4}}{#1}%
554 \else%
555 \AMC@answerBox@{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
556 \fi%
557 \AMC@tracechar{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
558 }
559 \newcommand\AMC@formBox[4]{%
560 \AMC@formBox@{\ifx\@empty#1\@empty%
561 \AMCchoiceLabel{AMC@ncase}%
562 \else #1\fi}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
563 }
564 \newcommand{\AMC@box}[2]{%
565 \ifAMC@ensemble%
566 \ifAMC@zoneformulaire% for codes inside form sheet
567 \protect\AMC@formBox{#1}{#2}{1}{case:\AMCid@name:\the\AMCid@quest,\the\AMCrep@count}%
568 \else%
569 \ifAMCformulaire@dedans% for answer boxes inside form sheet
570 \protect\AMC@formBox{#1}{#2}{1}{case:\AMCid@name:\the\AMCid@quest,\the\AMCrep@count}%
571 \else% outside form sheet: not to be read during data capture
572 \AMC@formBox{#1}{#2}{1}{casequestion:\AMCid@name:\the\AMCid@quest,\the\AMCrep@count}%
573 \fi\fi%
574 \else% no separate sheet for answers: always read
575 \ifAMC@inside@box%
576 \AMC@formBox{#1}{#2}{1}{case:\AMCid@name:\the\AMCid@quest,\the\AMCrep@count}%
577 \else%
578 \AMC@formBox@{#2}{1}{case:\AMCid@name:\the\AMCid@quest,\the\AMCrep@count}%

```

```

579 \fi%
580 \fi%
581 }

```

4.8.4 Scoring zones

\AMCscoreZone The source file can define zones that will be used to print scores when annotating the completed answer sheets. The command `\AMCscoreZone{<zone>}` logs these zones positions on the page.

```

582 \newif\ifAMCsz@logged\AMCsz@loggedfalse
583 \newcommand{\AMCscoreZone}[1]{%
584   \ifAMC@ensemble%
585     \ifAMCformulaire@dedans%
586       \AMC@tracebox{1}{score::\the\AMCid@quest,-1}{#1}%
587     \else%
588       \AMC@tracebox{1}{scorequestion::\the\AMCid@quest,-1}{#1}%
589     \fi%
590   \else%
591     \AMC@tracebox{1}{score::\the\AMCid@quest,-1}{#1}%
592   \fi%
593   \ifAMCsz@logged\else%
594     \AMCmessage{VAR:scorezones=1}%
595     \global\AMCsz@loggedtrue%
596   \fi%
597 }

```

4.8.5 Binary boxes

The package prints on each page some boxes that code (like binary digits) student sheet number, page number and a check number, so as to be read easily from scans after exam.

\AMCid@checkmax The check number is just decreased each page. Its maximum value is `\AMCid@checkmax`.
\AMC@NCBetud The number of binary digits used to print student sheet number, page and check number are `\AMC@NCBetud`, `\AMC@NCBpage` and `\AMC@NCBcheck`. The number of the first page is `\AMC@NCBcheck`.
\AMC@premierecopie The length of zone reserved for binary boxes is `\AMC@CBtaille`.

```

598 \def\AMCid@checkmax{60}
599 \def\AMC@NCBetud{12}
600 \def\AMC@NCBpage{6}
601 \def\AMC@NCBcheck{6}
602 \newlength{\AMC@CBtaille}\setlength{\AMC@CBtaille}{5cm}
603 \def\AMC@premierecopie{1}

```

\AMC@binaryCode The command `\AMC@binaryCode{<options>}{<n>}` prints boxes to represent the number `<n>` in its binary form. Options from `<options>` include:

`ndigits=<ndigits>` for the number of digits to be shown.

`id=<id>` for an ID of the number role (1 for the student number, 2 for the page number, 3 for the checking value).

`hsep=<hsep>` for the space between boxes.

`style=<style>` for some box style options.

\AMCbin@one and \AMCbin@zero print individual digit-boxes.

For example, \AMC@binaryCode{ndigits=12}{367} shows $367 = 000101101111_2$ using 12 boxes:



```

604 \newtoks\AMCbin@sequence
605 \newcount\AMCbin@number
606 \newcount\AMCbin@digit
607 \newcount\AMCbin@id
608 \newcount\AMCbin@did
609 \newcount\AMCbin@ndigits
610 \newdimen\AMCbin@hsep
611 \define@key{AMCbin}{ndigits}{\AMCbin@ndigits=#1}
612 \define@key{AMCbin}{id}{\AMCbin@id=#1}
613 \define@key{AMCbin}{hsep}{\AMCbin@hsep=#1}
614 \define@key{AMCbin}{style}[]{\def\AMCbin@style{#1}}
615 \def\AMCbin@one{%
616   \ifnum\AMCbin@did>\z@%
617     \hspace{\AMCbin@hsep}%
618     \fi%
619   \advance\AMCbin@did\@ne%
620   \ifnum\AMCbin@id>0%
621     \AMC@answerBox@{\AMC@checkbox}{1}{chiffre:\the\AMCbin@id,\the\AMCbin@did}%
622     \else%
623     \AMC@answerBox@{\AMC@checkbox}{1}{}%
624     \fi}
625 \def\AMCbin@zero{%
626   \ifnum\AMCbin@did>\z@%
627     \hspace{\AMCbin@hsep}%
628     \fi%
629   \advance\AMCbin@did\@ne%
630   \ifnum\AMCbin@id>0%
631     \AMC@answerBox@{\AMC@checkbox}{1}{chiffre:\the\AMCbin@id,\the\AMCbin@did}%
632     \else%
633     \AMC@answerBox@{\AMC@checkbox}{1}{}%
634     \fi}
635 \newcommand{\AMC@binaryCode}[2]{%
636   \setkeys{AMCbin}{ndigits=1,hsep=0pt,style}\setkeys{AMCbin}{#1}%
637   \AMCbin@did=\z@%
638   {\AMCboxDimensions{shape=square,size=.32cm,down=0pt,rule=.2pt,cross=false}\expandafter\AMCboxDimensions}
639   \AMCbin@digit=\z@%
640   \loop%
641   \ifnum\AMCbin@number>\z@%
642   \advance\AMCbin@digit\@ne%
643   \ifodd\AMCbin@number\AMCbin@sequence=\expandafter{\expandafter\AMCbin@one\the\AMCbin@sequence}%
644   \else\AMCbin@sequence=\expandafter{\expandafter\AMCbin@zero\the\AMCbin@sequence}\fi%
645   \divide\AMCbin@number\tw@%
646   \repeat%
647   \loop\relax%
648   \ifnum\AMCbin@digit<\AMCbin@ndigits\advance\AMCbin@digit\@ne%
649   \AMCbin@sequence=\expandafter{\expandafter\AMCbin@zero\the\AMCbin@sequence}\repeat%
650   \the\AMCbin@sequence%
651   \ifnum\AMCbin@digit>\AMCbin@ndigits\PackageError{automultiplechoice}{Too low AMC@NCB value (got \the\AMC

```

```
652 }}
```

The commands `\AMCbin@begin` and `\AMC@binaryBoxes` are now unused and are defined for backward compatibility.

```
653 \def\AMCbin@begin#1{\setkeys{AMCbin}{id=#1}}
654 \newcommand{\AMC@binaryBoxes}[2][1]{%
655 \AMC@binaryCode{ndigits=#1}{#2}%
656 }
```

4.9 Checking Environment

`\AMCcurrentenv` Sets the current environment as document.

```
657 \def\AMCcurrentenv{document}
```

`\AMCif@env` Checks for the current environment.

```
658 \def\AMCif@env#1{
659   \def\AMC@tempenv{#1}%
660   \ifx\AMC@tempenv\AMCcurrentenv
661     \expandafter\@firstoftwo
662   \else
663     \expandafter\@secondoftwo
664   \fi
665 }
```

4.10 Handling groups of questions

The package allows to handle groups of questions, so as to be able to shuffle them before printing them to the sheets.

`\nouveaugroupe` Command `\nouveaugroupe{<group-name>}{<n>}` creates a new (empty) group with name `<group-name>` (argument `<n>` is present only for compatibility reasons and is ignored). Command `\element{<group-name>}{<text>}` adds to group `<group-name>` a new element that contains `<text>`. `<text>` can be a `question` environment, ore two successive `questions` to be kept together, or anything else. Calling command `\nouveaugroupe` is not compulsory, as `\element` calls it if necessary.

```
666 \newcount\AMCtok@k
667 \newcount\AMCtok@max
668 \newcount\AMCtok@size
669 \newcommand{\nouveaugroupe}[2]{%
670   \expandafter\ifx\csname #1@k\endcsname\relax%
671     \expandafter\newcount\csname #1@k\endcsname%
672     \expandafter\newcount\csname AMC#1@j\endcsname%
673     \csname #1@k\endcsname=\z@\relax%
674     \csname AMC#1@j\endcsname=\z@\relax%
675     \setgroupmode{#1}{\AMCdefault@groupmode}%
676   \fi%
677 }
678 \newcommand\AMC@prepare@element[1]{%
679   \nouveaugroupe{#1}{}%
680   \global\advance\csname #1@k\endcsname\@ne\relax%
681   \AMCtok@k=\csname #1@k\endcsname%
682   \expandafter\ifx\csname #1@romannumeral\AMCtok@k\endcsname\relax%
```

```

683 \expandafter\newtoks\csname #1@\romannumeral\AMCtok@k\endcsname\fi%
684 }
685 \newcommand{\element}[2]{%
686 \AMC@prepare@element{#1}%
687 \global\csname #1@\romannumeral\AMCtok@k\endcsname={#2}%
688 }

```

`\setgroupmode` Command `\setgroupmode{<group-name>}{<mode>}` sets the group mode to `<mode>` for group `<group-name>`. This mode setup the behaviour of `\insertgroup` and `\copygroup` for this group:

1. With mode `fixed`, group's elements will be taken from the beginning.
2. With mode `cyclic`, the elements will be taken from the group following the last call group's use, recycling if necessary.
3. Mode `withreplacement` is the same as `fixed`, but the group is shuffled before each use.
4. Mode `withoutreplacement` is like `cyclic`, adding some shuffling when coming back to the beginning of the group.

The command `\setdefaultgroupmode{<mode>}` sets the group mode to be used for the following created groups (a group is created at the first `\element{<group>}` call). When no `\setdefaultgroupmode` is used, `fixed` is the default mode.

```

689 \def\AMCdefault@groupmode{fixed}
690 \newcommand{\setdefaultgroupmode}[1]{\def\AMCdefault@groupmode{#1}}
691 \newcommand{\setgroupmode}[2]{%
692 \expandafter\ifx\csname AMCgrouppre@#2\endcsname\relax%
693 \PackageError{automultiplechoice}{Unknown group mode for #1 : #2}%
694 {You asked to set group '#1' mode to '#2',
695 but '#2' is not a valid group mode}%
696 \else%
697 \expandafter\global\expandafter\def\csname AMC#1@mode\endcsname{#2}%
698 \fi%
699 }

```

The functions `\AMCgrouppre@xxx{<group-name>}{<n>}{<i>}` are called before using `<n>` elements from group `<group-name>` starting from index `<i>` (negative value for `<i>` stands for the current value of the group index), either with `\insertgroup` or `\copygroup`.

For mode `fixed`, the group index is set to `<i>`, or 0 if `<i>` is negative (take elements from the beginning).

```

700 \newcommand{\AMCgrouppre@fixed}[3]{%
701 \ifnum#3<\z@%
702 \csname AMC#1@j\endcsname=\z@%
703 \else%
704 \csname AMC#1@j\endcsname=#3%
705 \fi%
706 }

```

For mode `withreplacement`, the group is shuffled and the group index is set to `<i>` or 0 (take elements from the beginning) if negative.

```

707 \newcommand{\AMCgrouppre@withreplacement}[3]{%
708 \ifnum#3<\z@%
709 \csname AMC#1@j\endcsname=\z@%
710 \else%

```

```

711 \csname AMC#1@j\endcsname=#3%
712 \fi%
713 \shufflegroup{#1}%
714 }

```

For mode **withoutreplacement**, the group index is set to $\langle i \rangle$, or left unchanged if $\langle i \rangle$ is negative. If there is not enough elements left in the group, the elements before the index and the elements after the index are shuffled.

```

715 \newcount\AMC@imax
716 \newcommand{\AMCgrouppre@withoutreplacement}[3]{%
717 \ifnum#3<\z@%
718 \else%
719 \csname AMC#1@j\endcsname=#3%
720 \fi%
721 \ifnum\AMCtok@ik=\AMCloop@k%
722 \AMCtok@ik=\z@%
723 \fi%
724 \ifnum\AMCtok@ik=\z@%
725 \shufflegroup{#1}%
726 \else%
727 \AMC@imax=\AMCloop@k%
728 \advance\AMC@imax -#2\relax%
729 \ifnum\AMCtok@ik>\AMC@imax%
730 \shufflegroupslice{#1}{\@ne}{\AMCtok@ik}%
731 \ifnum\AMCtok@ik<\AMCloop@k%
732 \advance\AMCtok@ik\@ne%
733 \shufflegroupslice{#1}{\AMCtok@ik}{\AMCloop@k}%
734 \fi%
735 \fi%
736 \fi%
737 }

```

For mode **cyclic**, nothing has to be done, except setting the group index if non-negative.

```

738 \newcommand{\AMCgrouppre@cyclic}[3]{%
739 \ifnum#3<\z@%
740 \else%
741 \csname AMC#1@j\endcsname=#3%
742 \fi%
743 }

```

The function `\AMCgroup@pre{<mode>}{<group-name>}{<n>}{<i>}` calls the right `\AMCgrouppre@xxx` command.

```

744 \newcommand{\AMCgroup@pre}[4]{%
745 \csname AMCgrouppre@#1\endcsname{#2}{#3}{#4}%
746 }

```

`\shufflegroup` Command `\shufflegroup{<group-name>}` shuffles the elements of group $\langle group-name \rangle$, and `\insertgroup` `\shufflegroupslice{<group-name>}{<a>}{}` shuffles elements $\langle a \rangle$ to $\langle b \rangle$ from group $\langle group-name \rangle$. `\insertgroupfrom` It can be called at each student sheet in order to get different student sheets and avoid cheating.

Command `\insertgroup[<n>]{<groupname>}` inserts all the elements of group $\langle groupname \rangle$, or only the first $\langle n \rangle$ elements if $\langle n \rangle$ is given. `\insertgroupfrom[<n>]{<groupname>}{<i>}` inserts all the elements of group $\langle groupname \rangle$ starting from index $\langle i \rangle$ (the index of the first element is 0), or only the first $\langle n \rangle$ elements if $\langle n \rangle$ is given.

```

747 \newcommand{\shufflegroup}[1]{%

```

```

748 \ifAMC@shuffleG{\AMC@shuffletoks{\number\csname #1@k\endcsname}{#1@}}\fi%
749 }
750 \newcommand{\shufflegroupslice}[3]{%
751 \ifAMC@shuffleG{\AMC@shuffletoks[#2]{#3}{#1@}}\fi%
752 }
753 \newcount\AMCtok@ik
754 \newcount\AMCloop@k
755 \newcommand{\AMCgrouploop@prep}[3]{%
756 \AMCtok@size=#1\relax%
757 \ifAMC@fullGroups\AMCtok@size=\m@ne\fi%
758 \ifnum\AMCtok@size<\z@%
759 \AMCtok@size=\csname #2@k\endcsname%
760 \fi%
761 \AMCtok@ik=\csname AMC#2@j\endcsname%
762 \AMCloop@k=\csname #2@k\endcsname%
763 \expandafter\ifx\csname AMC#2@mode\endcsname\relax%
764 \PackageError{automultiplechoice}{No group mode for #2}%
765 {No mode has been defined for group '#2'. This should not occur...}%
766 \fi%
767 \AMCgroup@pre{\csname AMC#2@mode\endcsname}{#2}{\the\AMCtok@size}{#3}%
768 }
769 \newcommand{\AMCgrouploop@next}[1]{%
770 \global\advance\csname AMC#1@j\endcsname\@ne\relax%
771 \expandafter\ifnum\csname AMC#1@j\endcsname>\AMCloop@k\relax%
772 \global\csname AMC#1@j\endcsname=\@ne%
773 \fi%
774 \AMCtok@ik=\csname AMC#1@j\endcsname%
775 \advance\AMCtok@size\m@ne%
776 }
777 \newcommand{\insertgroupfrom}[3][-1]{%
778 \ifnum#1=0%
779 \else%
780 \AMCgrouploop@prep{#1}{#2}{#3}%
781 {\loop%
782 \AMCgrouploop@next{#2}%
783 {\the\csname #2@romannumeral\AMCtok@ik\endcsname}%
784 \ifnum\AMCtok@size>\z@\repeat}%
785 \fi%
786 }
787 \newcommand{\insertgroup}[2][-1]{%
788 \insertgroupfrom[#1]{#2}{-1}%
789 }

```

`\cleargroup` The commands `\cleargroup` and `\copygroup` can also be used to make more complex questions combinations in the exams, allowing for example to ask the package to shuffle 3 questions taken at random from group `groupa` and 5 questions taken at random from group `groupb`.

`\cleargroup{⟨group⟩}` clears the group `⟨group⟩`, erasing all of its elements.

`\copygroup[⟨n⟩]{⟨from⟩}{⟨to⟩}` copies `⟨n⟩` elements from group `⟨from⟩` to group `⟨to⟩`. If optional parameter `⟨n⟩` is not given, all the questions from group `⟨from⟩` are copied. `\copygroupfrom[⟨n⟩]{⟨from⟩}{⟨to⟩}{⟨i⟩}` copies `⟨n⟩` elements from group `⟨from⟩` to group `⟨to⟩`, starting from element at index `⟨i⟩` (the index of the first element is 0). If optional parameter `⟨n⟩` is not given, all the questions from group `⟨from⟩` are copied.

See section 3.4 for an illustration for these commands.

```

790 \newcommand{\cleargroup}[1]{%
791   \nouveaugroupe{#1}{}%
792   \csname #1@k\endcsname=\z@\relax%
793   \csname AMC#1@j\endcsname=\z@\relax%
794 }
795 \newcommand{\copygroupfrom}[4][-1]{%
796   \ifnum#1=0%
797   \else%
798     \AMCgrouploop@prep{#1}{#2}{#4}%
799     {\loop%
800       \AMCgrouploop@next{#2}%
801       \AMC@prepare@element{#3}%
802       \global\csname #3@\romannumeral\AMCtok@k\endcsname=\csname #2@\romannumeral\AMCtok@ik\endcsname%
803       \ifnum\AMCtok@size>\z@\repeat}%
804   \fi%
805 }
806 \newcommand{\copygroup}[3][-1]{%
807   \copygroupfrom{#1}{#2}{#3}{-1}%
808 }

```

4.11 Questions

To manage multiple choice questions, first set some counters and token registers to handle answers. Token registers `\reponse@i`, `\reponse@ii` and so on will be used for answers – we restrict the number of answers of a single questions to `\AMCload@counter = 199`.

```

809 \newcount\AMCrep@count
810 \AMCload@counter=199
811 \@whilenum\AMCload@counter>0\do{%
812   \expandafter\newtoks\csname reponse@\romannumeral\AMCload@counter\endcsname%
813   \advance\AMCload@counter@m@ne%
814 }

```

`\AMCload@reponse` Command `\AMCload@reponse{<n>}{<text>}` will be used to add answer number `<n>` with text `<text>` (`<text>` will include the box to be ticked and all the layout commands) to the set of answers (in a token register `\reponse@xxx` – counter `\AMCload@counter` keeps track of the number of answers), in order to shuffle them when all answers will be loaded.

When answers are not to be shuffled, command `\AMCrien@deux{<n>}{<text>}` will be used instead, only printing `<text>`.

```

815 \newcommand\AMCload@reponse[2]{%
816   \global\advance\AMCload@counter\@ne\relax%
817   \global\csname reponse@\romannumeral\AMCload@counter\endcsname%
818   =\expandafter{\expandafter\AMCrep@count\expandafter=#2 #1}%
819 }
820 \newcommand\AMCrien@deux[2]{#1}

```

`\shuffle@it` After loading all answers, commands `\shuffle@it` will be used to shuffle them, and `\AMCdump@reponses` to print them.

```

821 \def\shuffle@it{\AMC@shuffletoks{\number\AMCload@counter}{reponse@}}
822 \newcount\AMCnum@questions
823 \newcommand\AMCdump@reponses{%
824   \global\AMCnum@questions=\AMCload@counter%
825   \@whilenum\AMCload@counter>0\do{%

```

```

826 \the\csname reponse@\romannumeral\AMCload@counter\endcsname%
827 \advance\AMCload@counter\m@ne}}

```

4.11.1 Managing answers

`\lastchoices` Command `\AMCrep@init{<mode>}` is called for each question before reading answers. `<mode>` `\AMCrep@init` is `r` for suffled answers, and `o` if answers are not to be shuffled. It sets the number of answers `\AMC@fin@rep` counter to zero, and calls `\AMCrep@o` or `\AMCrep@r` depending on `<mode>`. These commands sets `\AMCload@@reponse` and `\AMCrep@fini` that will be called for each answer and after the last answer respectively, depending on `<mode>`:

- If `<mode>=r`, `\AMCload@@reponse` is `\AMCload@reponse` (loads answer to token register) and `\AMCrep@fini` calls `\shuffle@it` and `\AMCdump@reponses`;
- If `<mode>=o`, `\AMCload@@reponse` is `\AMCrien@deux` (prints answer directly) and `\AMCrep@fini` does nothing.

Command `\lastchoices` is called before giving answers that are to be printed at the end (even when shuffling answers). It closes the answers list calling `\AMCrep@fini` and opens another one in ordered mode. Note that it also saves the value of `\AMCrep@count`, which is the number of the current answer among all answers given in the subject source for the current question.

Command `\AMC@fin@rep` is to be called after the last answer: it adds a “None of these answers are correct.” answer if necessary (package option `completemulti`) with answer number zero, and calls `\AMCrep@fini`.

```

828 \newcommand\AMCrep@init[1]{%
829   \ifAMC@ordre\AMCrep@o\else%
830     \csname AMCrep@#1\endcsname\fi\AMCload@counter=\z@}
831 \newcommand\AMCrep@o{%
832   \def\AMCload@@reponse{\AMCrien@deux}\def\AMCrep@fini{}}
833 \newcommand\AMCrep@r{%
834   \def\AMCload@@reponse{\AMCload@reponse}%
835   \def\AMCrep@fini{\shuffle@it\AMCdump@reponses}}
836 \newcount\AMCrep@count
837 \newcommand\lastchoices{%
838   \AMCrep@count=\AMCrep@count%
839   \AMCrep@fini\AMCrep@init{o}%
840   \AMCrep@count=\AMCrep@count}
841 \newcommand\@aucune{\emph{\AMC@loc@none}}
842 \newcommand\AMC@fin@rep{%
843   \ifAMCcomplete@multi\ifAMCtype@multi%
844     \lastchoices\AMCrep@count=-1%
845     \ifAMC@bonne\wrongchoice{\@aucune}\else%
846       \ifAMC@postcorrect\wrongchoice{\@aucune}\else\correctchoice{\@aucune}\fi%
847     \fi\fi\fi\AMCrep@fini}

```

4.11.2 Separate answer sheet

This package needs some memory to print questions/answers boxes again on a separate answer sheet.

`\AMCformQuestion` First define commands that will announce questions and answers on the separate answer sheet
`\AMCformAnswer` (these commands can be modified by the user): `\AMCformQuestion{<number>}` is responsible

for announcing question, and `\AMCformAnswer{<box>}` is responsible for printing the box to be ticked, given as argument `<box>`.

Commands `\AMCformQuestionA` and `\AMCformAnswerA` set up counter `\AMC@ncase` value before calling their counterparts.

```

848 \def\AMCformBeforeQuestion{\vspace{\AMCformVSpace}\par}
849 \def\AMCformAfterQuestion{\ifAMC@asqbloc\egroup\fi}
850 \def\AMCformQuestion#1{\AMC@loc@qf{#1}}
851 \def\AMCformQuestionN{\AMCformQuestion{\AMC@qaff}}
852 \def\AMCformQuestionA{%
853   \setcounter{AMC@ncase}{0}%
854   \AMCformBeforeQuestion%
855   \ifAMC@asqbloc\vbox\bgroup\fi%
856   \ifx\@empty\AMC@sza@callout\@empty\else%
857     \csname\AMC@sza@callout\endcsname%
858   \fi%
859   \AMCformQuestionN%
860   \ifx\@empty\AMC@sza@callin\@empty\else%
861     \csname\AMC@sza@callin\endcsname%
862   \fi%
863 }
864 \def\AMCformAnswer#1{\hspace{\AMCformHSpace} #1}
865 \def\AMCformAnswerA#1{\addtocounter{AMC@ncase}{1}\AMCformAnswer{#1}}

```

`\AMC@mem@add@ifneeded` These are commands to manage memory for separate answer sheet. `\AMC@mem@add@ifneeded{<code>}`

`\AMCformBegin` adds `<code>` to this memory. `\AMC@mem@answer{<code>}` adds to memory answer code `<code>`, and

`\AMCform` `\AMC@mem@openQuestion` adds to memory question code to announce current question.

`\AMCformS` The command `\AMCformBegin` defines the beginning of the separate answer sheet for the current student sheet, and `\AMCform` prints the whole memory: questions and answers boxes.

`\AMCformS` is a `\AMCform` variant that does not clear the list of answer boxes. It can be used to make the same exact subject for all students, displaying the questions before (outside) `onecopy`, so that `onecopy` contains only the answer sheet.

```

866 \ExplSyntaxOn
867
868 \prg_set_conditional:Nnn \amc_if_separate_question: { p , T } {
869   \ifAMC@ensemble
870     \ifAMC@zoneformulaire
871       \prg_return_false:
872     \else
873       \prg_return_true:
874     \fi
875   \else
876     \prg_return_false:
877   \fi
878 }
879 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMC@if@separate@question \amc_if_separate_question:T
880
881 \int_new:N \amc_memory_elts_count
882
883 \cs_new:Nn \amc_clear_memory: { \int_gzero:N \amc_memory_elts_count }
884 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMC@mem@clear \amc_clear_memory:
885

```



```

886 \cs_new:Npn \amc_memory_elt_i:n #1 {
887   amc_memory_elts_ \int_to_alph:n { #1 }
888 }
889 \cs_new:Nn \amc_memory_current_elt: {
890   \amc_memory_elt_i:n \amc_memory_elts_count
891 }
892 \cs_new:Npn \amc_memory_vars_i:n #1 {
893   amc_memory_vars_ \int_to_alph:n { #1 }
894 }
895 \cs_new:Nn \amc_memory_current_vars: {
896   \amc_memory_vars_i:n \amc_memory_elts_count
897 }
898
899 \cs_new:Nn \amc_add_memory_elt: {
900   \int_gincr:N \amc_memory_elts_count
901   \tl_gclear_new:c { \amc_memory_current_elt: }
902   \tl_gclear_new:c { \amc_memory_current_vars: }
903 }
904 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMC@mem@next \amc_add_memory_elt:
905
906 \cs_new:Npn \amc_add_to_memory:n #1 {
907   \tl_gput_right:cn { \amc_memory_current_elt: } { #1 }
908 }
909 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMC@mem@add \amc_add_to_memory:n
910
911 \cs_new:Npn \amc_add_to_vars:n #1 {
912   \tl_gput_right:cn { \amc_memory_current_vars: } { #1 }
913 }
914 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMC@mem@addvar \amc_add_to_vars:n
915
916 \cs_new:Npn \amc_add_qidaffname:nnn #1#2#3 {
917   \amc_add_to_vars:n {\AMCid@quest=#1\setcounter{AMCquestionaff}{#2}%
918     \global\def\AMCid@name{#3}}
919 }
920 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \amc_add_qidaffname:nnn { xxx }
921 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMC@mem@qidaffname \amc_add_qidaffname:xxx
922
923 \cs_new:Npn \amc_mem_elt_cat:n #1 {
924   \amc_add_to_vars:n { \def\AMCmem@elt@cat{ #1 } }
925 }
926 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \amc_mem_elt_cat:n { x }
927 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMC@mem@category \amc_mem_elt_cat:x
928
929 \cs_new:Npn \amc_add_aid:n #1 {
930   \amc_add_to_memory:n {\AMCrep@count=#1}
931 }
932 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \amc_add_aid:n { x }
933 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMC@mem@aid \amc_add_aid:x
934
935 \cs_new:Npn \amc_if_category_is_p:n #1 {
936   \str_if_eq_p:on { \AMCmem@elt@cat } { #1 }
937 }
938 \cs_new:Npn \amc_use_memory:n #1 {

```

```

939 \int_step_inline:nnnn { 1 } { 1 } \amc_memory_elts_count {
940   \def\AMCmem@elt@cat{ plain }
941   \tl_use:c { \amc_memory_vars_i:n { ##1 } }
942   \bool_if:nTF { #1 } {
943     \tl_use:c { \amc_memory_elt_i:n { ##1 } }
944   } { }
945 }
946 }
947 \cs_new:Nn \amc_use_memory: { \amc_use_memory:n { \c_true_bool } }
948 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMC@mem@show \amc_use_memory:
949 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMC@mem@show@filter \amc_use_memory:n
950 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMC@category \amc_if_category_is_p:n
951
952 \ExplSyntaxOff
953 \newcommand\AMC@mem@add@ifneeded[1]{%
954   \AMC@if@separate@question{%
955     \AMC@mem@add{#1}%
956   }%
957 }
958 \newcommand\AMC@mem@addsingle@ifneeded[2]{%
959   \AMC@if@separate@question{%
960     \AMC@mem@next%
961     \AMC@mem@category{#2}%
962     \AMC@mem@add{#1}%
963   }%
964 }
965 \newcommand\AMC@mem@answer[1]{%
966   \addtocounter{AMC@ncase}{1}%
967   \AMC@if@separate@question{%
968     \AMC@mem@aid{\the\AMC@rep@count}%
969     \AMC@mem@add{\AMCformAnswerA{#1}}%
970   }%
971 }
972 \newcommand\AMC@mem@openQuestion{%
973   \AMC@if@separate@question{%
974     \AMC@mem@next%
975     \AMC@mem@qidaffname{\the\AMC@id@quest}{\arabic{AMC@questionaff}}{\AMC@id@name}%
976     \AMC@mem@add{\AMCformQuestionA}%
977   }%
978 }
979 \def\AMCformBegin{%
980   \AMC@zoneformulairetrue\setcounter{section}{0}%
981   \ifAMC@ensemble\ifAMC@automarks\pagestyle{AMCpageFull}\fi\fi%
982 }
983 \newcommand\AMCform{%
984   \ifAMC@ensemble\AMCformulaire@dedanstrue%
985     \AMC@mem@show%
986   \fi}
987 \newcommand\AMCformFilter[1]{%
988   \ifAMC@ensemble\AMCformulaire@dedanstrue%
989     \AMC@mem@show@filter{#1}%
990   \fi}
991 \newif\ifAMC@keepmemory

```

```

992 \newcommand\AMCformS{%
993   \ifAMC@ensemble\AMCformulaire@dedanstrue%
994   \AMCmessage{BR=0}\AMC@mem@show%
995   \global\AMC@keepmemorytrue%
996   \fi}

```

`\AMCsection` The `\AMCsection` and `\AMCsubsection` commands issue their standard counterparts (`\section` and `\subsection` with the same argument, both in the subject *and* in the separate answer sheet.

```

997 \newcommand{\AMCsectionNumbered}[1]{%
998   \section{#1}\AMC@mem@addsingle@ifneeded{\section{#1}}{section}}
999 \newcommand{\AMCsubsectionNumbered}[1]{%
1000   \subsection{#1}\AMC@mem@addsingle@ifneeded{\subsection{#1}}{subsection}}
1001 \newcommand{\AMCsectionStar}[1]{%
1002   \section*{#1}\AMC@mem@addsingle@ifneeded{\section*{#1}}{section}}
1003 \newcommand{\AMCsubsectionStar}[1]{%
1004   \subsection*{#1}\AMC@mem@addsingle@ifneeded{\subsection*{#1}}{subsection}}
1005 \def\AMCsection{\@ifstar\AMCsectionStar\AMCsectionNumbered}
1006 \def\AMCsubsection{\@ifstar\AMCsubsectionStar\AMCsubsectionNumbered}

```

4.11.3 Formatting answers

`choices` (*env.*) Answers have to be included in an environment `choices` (standard), `choiceshoriz` (answers on one line) or `choicescustom` (user defined) depending on the desired formatting.

`choicescustom` (*env.*) Use `\AMCBoxedAnswers` to request all answers to be included in L^AT_EX boxes; this can be useful for example when using multicolumn answers formatting.

`tikz-single` (*env.*)

`tikz-multi` (*env.*)

```

1007 \def\AMCBoxedAnswers{\AMC@rbloctrue}
\AMCBoxedAnswers 1008 \newenvironment{choices}[1][r]{%
1009   \AMCrep@count=\z@\def\une@rep{\AMCrep@itemize}%
1010   \ifAMC@rbloc\def\une@rep{\AMCrep@bloc}%
1011   \else\begin{itemize}\setlength{\itemsep}{\AMCinterIrep}\fi%
1012   \AMCrep@init{#1}}%
1013   {\AMC@fin@rep\ifAMC@rbloc\else\end{itemize}\fi}
1014 \newenvironment{choiceshoriz}[1][r]{%
1015   \AMCrep@count=\z@\def\une@rep{\AMCrep@ligne}\AMCrep@init{#1}%
1016   \par\begin{center}}%
1017   {\AMC@fin@rep\end{center}}
1018 \newenvironment{choicescustom}[1][r]{%
1019   \AMCrep@count=\z@\def\une@rep{\AMCrep@perso}\AMCrep@init{#1}%
1020   \AMCbeginAnswer\ignorespaces}%
1021   {\AMC@fin@rep\AMCendAnswer}
1022 \newenvironment{tikz-single}[1][r]{
1023   \AMCrep@count=\z@\def\une@rep{\AMCrep@tikz}\AMCrep@init{#1}%
1024   \begin{tikzpicture}}{\AMC@fin@rep\end{tikzpicture}}
1025 \newenvironment{tikz-multi}[1][r]{
1026   \AMCrep@count=\z@\def\une@rep{\AMCrep@tikzmat}\AMCrep@init{#1}%
1027   \begin{tikzpicture}[remember picture]}{\AMC@fin@rep\end{tikzpicture}}

```

`\AMCrep@bloc` For each of these styles, a corresponding `\AMCrep@xxx{\langle box \rangle}{\langle text \rangle}` is defined, which will format the answer with a box given in $\langle box \rangle$ and text $\langle text \rangle$. `\AMCrep@bloc` is also defined and used in standard formatting when the user wants to put answers inside a L^AT_EX box.

```

\AMCrep@tikzmat 1028 \newcommand\AMCrep@bloc[2]{\AMC@mem@answer{#1}%
\AMCrep@ligne 1029   \par%
\AMCrep@perso

```

```

1030 \ifAMC@textPos\ vbox\bgroup\AMC@tracepos{1}{atext:\AMCid@name:\the\AMCid@quest,\the\AMCrep@count}\hbox{
1031 \noindent\begin{minipage}{\linewidth}%
1032 \begin{itemize}\item{#1} #2\end{itemize}\end{minipage}%
1033 \ifAMC@textPos\AMC@tracepos{1}{atext:\AMCid@name:\the\AMCid@quest,\the\AMCrep@count}\egroup\AMC@tra
1034 \vspace{\AMCinterBrep}}
1035 \newcommand\AMCrep@tikz[5]{\AMC@mem@answer{#1}\node[#4] (lab\thecsvrow) at (#3) {#2} node[#5] (box\thecsvrow)
1036 \newcommand\AMCrep@tikzmat[5]{\AMC@mem@answer{#1}\node[#5] (box\thecsvrow) at (#3) {#1} node[#4] (lab\thecsvrow)
1037 \newcommand\AMCrep@itemize[2]{\AMC@mem@answer{#1}\item{#1} #2}
1038 \newlength\AMChorizAnswerSep
1039 \setlength\AMChorizAnswerSep{3em plus 4em}
1040 \newlength\AMChorizBoxSep
1041 \setlength\AMChorizBoxSep{1em}
1042 \newcommand\AMCrep@ligne[2]{\AMC@mem@answer{#1}%
1043 \ifAMC@textPos%
1044 \mbox{\AMC@tracebox{1}{atext:\AMCid@name:\the\AMCid@quest,\the\AMCrep@count}{#1}\hspace*\AMChorizBoxSep}
1045 \else%
1046 \mbox{#1\hspace*\AMChorizBoxSep}{#2}%
1047 \fi\hspace*\AMChorizAnswerSep}
1048 \newcommand\AMCrep@perso[2]{\AMC@mem@answer{#1}\AMCanswer{#1}{#2}}

```

`\AMCbeginAnswer` The custom style will use user-defined commands to format answers: `\AMCbeginAnswer` is called once before answers, `\AMCanswer{<box>}{<text>}` is called for each answer (`<box>` being the box to be ticked and `<text>` the text associated with the proposed answer), and `\AMCendAnswer` is called after all answers.

```

1049 \def\AMCbeginAnswer{}
1050 \def\AMCanswer#1#2{#1 #2}
1051 \def\AMCendAnswer{}

```

`\answer` The commands `\correctchoice` and `\wrongchoice` are used inside `choices`-like environments to give the proposed answers and specify if they are to be ticked by the students or not.

```

\wrongchoice
1052 \newcommand{\correctchoice}[2] [] {\global\advance\AMCrep@count\@ne\relax%
1053 \ifAMC@calibration\AMCmessage{REP=\the\AMCrep@count:B}\fi%
1054 \global\AMCune@bonnettrue%
1055 \AMCload@reponse{\une@rep{\ifAMC@correc\AMC@box{#1}{\AMC@checkedbox}%
1056 \else\AMC@box{#1}{\fi}{#2}}{\the\AMCrep@count}\ignorespaces}
1057 \newcommand{\wrongchoice}[2] [] {\global\advance\AMCrep@count\@ne\relax%
1058 \ifAMC@calibration\AMCmessage{REP=\the\AMCrep@count:M}\fi%
1059 \AMCload@reponse{\une@rep{\AMC@box{#1}{\fi}{#2}}{\the\AMCrep@count}%
1060 \ignorespaces}

```

4.11.4 Score zones

`\AMCscoreZone` The position of the scores on the annotated answer sheets can be defined in the \LaTeX source file using `\AMCsetScoreZone{<options>}` (or `\AMCsetScoreZoneAnswerSheet{<options>}` for the answer sheets when the separate answer sheet option is used).

First begin with some helpers: `\AMCemptybox{<width>}{<height>}{<depth>}` draws an empty box with specified dimensions, and `\AMCmarginNote{<note>}` (code from one of `sgmoye`'s comments on `tex.stackexchange.com`) prints a marginal note in the left or right margin, depending on current the position (usefull in `multicols` environment).

```

1061 \newcommand{\AMCemptybox}[3] {%
1062 \sbox0{\wd0=#1\ht0=#2\dp0=#3\relax\box0}}
1063 \newlength\AMC@mn@test

```

```

1064 \newlength\AMC@mn@sep\AMC@mn@sep=4mm
1065 \newlength\AMC@mn@leftmargin
1066 \newlength\AMC@mn@rightmargin
1067 \newcommand\AMCmarginNote[1]{%
1068   \begin{tikzpicture}[remember picture,overlay]%
1069     \coordinate (here) at (0,0);%
1070     \pgfextractx{\AMC@mn@test}{\pgfpointdiff{\pgfpointorigin}%
1071       {\pgfpointanchor{current page}{center}}}%
1072     \ifodd\thepage%
1073       \AMC@mn@leftmargin=\oddsidemargin%
1074       \AMC@mn@rightmargin=\evensidemargin%
1075     \else
1076       \AMC@mn@leftmargin=\evensidemargin%
1077       \AMC@mn@rightmargin=\oddsidemargin%
1078     \fi
1079     \ifdim\AMC@mn@test < 1cm%
1080       \draw (current page.east |- here)+(-\AMC@mn@rightmargin-1in+\AMC@mn@sep,0pt) node[anchor=text,align=right]{%
1081         \AMCmarginNote{#1}};
1082     \else%
1083       \draw (current page.west |- here)+(0cm,0pt) node[anchor=text,align=right,text width=\AMC@mn@leftmargin]{%
1084         \AMCmarginNote{#1}};
1085     \fi

```

Define now different ways to place the score zone:

`none` nowhere

`question` right after the question heading

`margin` in the margin, using `marginpar` (this does not work with `multicols` environment)

`margins` in the left or right margin, depending on the current position (needs `tikz` package)

```

1086 \newcommand{\AMC@sz@box}{\AMCemptybox{\AMC@sz@width}{\AMC@sz@height}{\AMC@sz@depth}}
1087 %
1088 \newcommand{\AMC@sz@callin@question}{\AMCscoreZone{\AMC@sz@box}}
1089 %
1090 \newcommand{\AMC@sz@callout@margin}{\hspace{0pt}\marginpar{\AMCscoreZone{\AMC@sz@box}}}
1091 %
1092 \newcommand{\AMC@sz@init@margins}{\PackageWarning{automultiplechoice}{Please run twice to get proper margins}}
1093 \newcommand{\AMC@sz@callout@margins}{\hspace{0pt}\AMCmarginNote{\AMCscoreZone{\AMC@sz@box}}}

```

Let us now set up options handling.

```

1094 \newlength\AMC@sz@width
1095 \newlength\AMC@sz@height
1096 \newlength\AMC@sz@depth
1097 \def\AMC@sz@callout{}
1098 \def\AMC@sz@callin{}
1099 \define@key{AMCsz}{width}{\AMC@sz@width=#1}
1100 \define@key{AMCsz}{height}{\AMC@sz@height=#1}
1101 \define@key{AMCsz}{depth}{\AMC@sz@depth=#1}
1102 \define@key{AMCsz}{calloutside}{\def\AMC@sz@callout{#1}}
1103 \define@key{AMCsz}{callinside}{\def\AMC@sz@callin{#1}}
1104 \define@choicekey{AMCsz}{position}{none,question,margin,margins}{%
1105   \ifcsname AMC@sz@callout@#1\endcsname%

```

```

1106 \def\AMC@sz@callout{AMC@sz@callout@#1}%
1107 \else%
1108 \def\AMC@sz@callout{}%
1109 \fi%
1110 \ifcsname AMC@sz@callin@#1\endcsname%
1111 \def\AMC@sz@callin{AMC@sz@callin@#1}%
1112 \else%
1113 \def\AMC@sz@callin{}%
1114 \fi%
1115 \ifcsname AMC@sz@init@#1\endcsname%
1116 \csname AMC@sz@init@#1\endcsname%
1117 \fi%
1118 }
1119 \newcommand{\AMCsetScoreZone}[1]{\setkeys{AMCsz}{#1}}
1120 \AMCsetScoreZone{width=1.5em,height=1.5ex,depth=.5ex,position=none}

```

And do the same for \AMCsetScoreZoneAnswerSheet...

```

1121 \newcommand{\AMC@sza@box}{\AMCemptybox{\AMC@sza@width}{\AMC@sza@height}{\AMC@sza@depth}}
1122 %
1123 \newcommand{\AMC@sza@init@none}{}
1124 \newcommand{\AMC@sza@callout@none}{}
1125 \newcommand{\AMC@sza@callin@none}{}
1126 %
1127 \newcommand{\AMC@sza@init@question}{}
1128 \newcommand{\AMC@sza@callout@question}{}
1129 \newcommand{\AMC@sza@callin@question}{\AMCscoreZone{\AMC@sza@box}}
1130 %
1131 \newcommand{\AMC@sza@init@margin}{}
1132 \newcommand{\AMC@sza@callout@margin}{\hspace{Opt}\marginpar{\AMCscoreZone{\AMC@sza@box}}}
1133 \newcommand{\AMC@sza@callin@margin}{}
1134 %
1135 \newcommand{\AMC@sza@init@margins}{\PackageWarning{automultiplechoice}{Please run twice to get proper ma}}
1136 \newcommand{\AMC@sza@callout@margins}{\hspace{Opt}\AMCmarginNote{\AMCscoreZone{\AMC@sz@box}}}
1137 \newcommand{\AMC@sza@callin@margins}{}
1138 %
1139 \newlength\AMC@sza@width
1140 \newlength\AMC@sza@height
1141 \newlength\AMC@sza@depth
1142 \def\AMC@sza@callout{}
1143 \def\AMC@sza@callin{}
1144 \define@key{AMCsza}{width}{\AMC@sza@width=#1}
1145 \define@key{AMCsza}{height}{\AMC@sza@height=#1}
1146 \define@key{AMCsza}{depth}{\AMC@sza@depth=#1}
1147 \define@key{AMCsza}{calloutsideside}{\def\AMC@sza@callout{#1}}
1148 \define@key{AMCsza}{callinside}{\def\AMC@sza@callin{#1}}
1149 \define@choicekey{AMCsza}{position}{none,question,margin,margins}{%
1150 \ifcsname AMC@sza@callout@#1\endcsname%
1151 \def\AMC@sza@callout{AMC@sza@callout@#1}%
1152 \else%
1153 \def\AMC@sza@callout{}%
1154 \fi%
1155 \ifcsname AMC@sza@callin@#1\endcsname%
1156 \def\AMC@sza@callin{AMC@sza@callin@#1}%
1157 \else%

```

```

1158 \def\AMC@sza@callin{}%
1159 \fi%
1160 \ifcsname AMC@sza@init@#1\endcsname%
1161 \csname AMC@sza@init@#1\endcsname%
1162 \fi%
1163 }
1164 \newcommand{\AMCsetScoreZoneAnswerSheet}[1]{\setkeys{AMC@sza}{#1}}
1165 \AMCsetScoreZoneAnswerSheet{width=1.5em,height=1.5ex,depth=.5ex,position=none}
1166 \newcommand{\AMCnoScoreZone}{\AMCsetScoreZone{position=none}\AMCsetScoreZoneAnswerSheet{position=none}}

```

4.11.5 Formatting questions

`\AMCquestionaff` The counter `\AMCquestionaff` keeps track of the current question number. It can be redefined by the user, for example to print several questions without a number, and then print questions with a number starting at one.

`\AMC@stepQuestion` will increase this counter and `\AMC@qaff` will format the question number out.

```

1167 \newcounter{AMCquestionaff}
1168 \newcommand{\AMCnumero}[1]{\setcounter{AMCquestionaff}{#1}\addtocounter{AMCquestionaff}{-1}}
1169 \AtBeginDocument{%
1170 \ifx\@skiphyperreftrue\@undefined%
1171 \expandafter\newif\csname if@skiphyperref\endcsname%
1172 \fi%
1173 }
1174 \newcommand\AMC@stepQuestion{\ifAMCquestionNumber\@skiphyperreftrue\refstepcounter{AMCquestionaff}\@skip
1175 \newcommand\AMC@qaff{\arabic{AMCquestionaff}}

```

`\AMCbeforeQuestion` The command `\AMCbeforeQuestion` opens a new question. The command `\AMCbeginQuestion{<n>}{<sign>}` will format the question header, where `<n>` is the question number and `<sign>` being `\multiSymbole` in case of a multiple question, and empty in case of a simple one. `\AMCbeforeQuestion`, `\AMCbeginQuestion` and `\multiSymbole` can be user-redefined.

```

1176 \def\AMCbeforeQuestion{\ifAMC@qbloc\else\par\noindent\fi}
1177 \def\AMCbeginQuestion#1#2{\noindent\AMC@loc@q{#1}{#2}%
1178 \ifx\@empty\AMC@sz@callin\@empty\hspace*{1em}\fi%
1179 }
1180 \def\multiSymbole{${\clubsuit}$}

```

`question (env.)` Environment `{question}{<key>}` encloses a simple question (with one and only one correct choice) with associated unique key `<key>` and the proposed answers.

`variable-single (env.)` Environment `{questionmult}{<key>}` is the same for multiple questions (with none, one or several correct choices).

`questionouverte (env.)` Environment `{questionmultx}{<key>}` is the same as `questionmult`, but with no use of `\ouverte@vs` `\multiSymbole`.

Environment `{questionouverte}[<width>]` is used for open questions (that won't be marked automatically!), with width given as an optional argument (defaults to 3 cm).

The command `\AMCexternalQuestion{<id>}{<maxscore>}` allows to declare a question that will be scored outside AMC, with a maximal score `<maxscore>`. When you use this command, you can manage the question number and question text freely (AMC won't handle this).

```

1181 \ifx\question\undefined\else\let\question\undefined\fi
1182 \def\AMCnobloc{\AMC@qblocfalse}
1183 \def\AMCbloc{\AMC@qbloctrue}

```

```

1184 \newcommand\AMCstartWithQuestion[1]{%
1185   \global\def\AMCid@name{#1}\AMC@affecte{#1}{\AMCid@quest}%
1186   \ifAMC@calibration%
1187     \AMCmessage{Q=\the\AMCid@quest}%
1188     \immediate\write\AMC@XYFILE{\string\question{\the\AMCid@quest}{\AMCid@name}}%
1189   \fi%
1190 }
1191 \newcommand\AMCexternalQuestion[2]{%
1192   \AMCstartWithQuestion{#1}%
1193   \ifAMC@calibration%
1194     \AMCmessage{B=MAX=#2}%
1195     \AMCmessage{MULT}%
1196     \AMCmessage{FQ}%
1197   \fi%
1198 }
1199 \newenvironment{question}[2][ ]{%
1200   \def\AMCcurrentenv{question}%
1201   \AMC@stepQuestion%
1202   \AMCstartWithQuestion{#2}%
1203   \AMCbeforeQuestion%
1204   \ifx\@empty\AMC@sz@callout\@empty\else%
1205     \csname\AMC@sz@callout\endcsname%
1206   \fi%
1207   \AMCtype@multifalse\ifAMC@qbloc\ifAMC@textPos\vbox\bgroup\AMC@tracepos{1}{qtext:#2:\the\AMCid@quest,0}%
1208   \ifAMC@affichekeys\index{\texttt{#2}}\ifAMC@keyline[\texttt{#2}]\newline\fi\fi%
1209   \AMCbeginQuestion{\ifAMC@affichekeys\ifAMC@ensemble\AMC@qaff\ \fi\ifAMC@keyline\else[\texttt{#2}]\fi}%
1210   \ifAMC@calibration\immediate\write\AMC@XYFILE{\string\questionnum{\the\AMCid@etud}{\the\AMCid@quest}{\the\AMCid@name}}%
1211   \ifx\@empty\AMC@sz@callin\@empty\else%
1212     \csname\AMC@sz@callin\endcsname%
1213   \fi%
1214   \AMCformulaire@dedansfalse\setcounter{AMC@ncase}{0}%
1215   \AMC@mem@openQuestion}%
1216 {\ifAMC@qbloc\end{minipage}\ifAMC@textPos\AMC@tracepos{1}{qtext:\AMCid@name:\the\AMCid@quest,0}\egroup\AMC@endQuestion}%
1217 \newenvironment{questionmult}[1]{%
1218   \AMC@bonnefalse\begin{question}[{\multiSymbole}]{#1}%
1219   \AMCtype@multitrue\ifAMC@calibration%
1220     \AMCmessage{MULT}\fi%
1221   {\end{question}}
1222 \newif\ifSurveySingleAnswer\SurveySingleAnswerfalse
1223 \newenvironment{variable-single}[2]
1224 {\def\AMCbeginQuestion##1##2{}
1225 \begin{question}{#1}\scoring{v=#2}\QuestionIndicative\ifSurveySingleAnswer\else\AMCmessage{MULT}\fi
1226 \begin{tikz-single}[o]}
1227 {\end{tikz-single}}
1228 \end{question}}
1229 \newenvironment{variable-multi}[4]
1230 {\def\AMCbeginQuestion##1##2{}
1231 \begin{question}{#1}\scoring{v=#4}\QuestionIndicative\ifSurveySingleAnswer\else\AMCmessage{MULT}\fi
1232 \begin{tikz-multi}[o]}
1233 \node[#3] (var) at (0,0) {#2};}
1234 {\end{tikz-multi}}
1235 \end{question}}
1236 \newenvironment{questionmultx}[1]{%

```



```

1237 \begingroup\def\multiSymbole{}\begin{questionmult}{#1}}%
1238 {\end{questionmult}}\endgroup}
1239 \newdimen\ouverte@vs
1240 \newenvironment{questionouverte}[1][3cm]{%
1241 \AMC@stepQuestion%
1242 \AMCtype@multifalse\ouverte@vs=#1%
1243 \ifAMC@qbloc\noindent\begin{minipage}{\linewidth}\fi%
1244 \AMCbeginQuestion{\AMC@qaff}{}}%
1245 {\vspace*{\ouverte@vs}\ifAMC@qbloc\end{minipage}\vspace{3ex}\fi}

```

4.11.6 Explanations

`\explain` The command `\explain{<text>}` is used inside question-like environments to give the explanation for the answers of a question. The command `\explaincontext{<text>}` inserts its argument only in the corrected paper.

```

1246 \newcommand{\explain}[1]{%
1247 \ifAMC@correc%
1248 \AMCif@env{question}{\par\noindent{\AMC@loc@explain #1}}{\AMC@error@explain}\vspace{1ex}%
1249 \else%
1250 \AMCif@env{question}{}{\AMC@error@explain}%
1251 \fi%
1252 }
1253 \newcommand{\explaincontext}[1]{%
1254 \ifAMC@correc%
1255 #1%
1256 \fi%
1257 }

```

4.12 Scoring

`\scoring` Scoring strategies are simply transmitted to the .amc file for later analysis.

`\scoringDefaultS` `\scoring{<score>}` details the scoring strategy for current question or current answer, `\scoringDefaultM` `\scoringDefaultS{<score>}` and `\scoringDefaultM{<score>}` gives default scoring strategy for simple and multiple questions, and `\QuestionIndicative` tells that the current question is not to be taken into account in the global mark.

```

1258 \def\scoring#1{\ifAMC@calibration\AMCmessage{B=#1}\fi\ignorespaces}
1259 \def\scoringDefaultS#1{\ifAMC@calibration\AMCmessage{BDS=#1}\fi}
1260 \def\scoringDefaultM#1{\ifAMC@calibration\AMCmessage{BDM=#1}\fi}
1261 \def\QuestionIndicative{\ifAMC@calibration\AMCmessage{INDIC}\fi}

```

4.13 Numerical data

4.13.1 Codes

`\AMCcodeGrid` Students can code some numerical information (such as student number) through special questions, which can be formatted easily with the command `\AMCcodeGrid[⟨opts⟩]{⟨key⟩}{⟨descr⟩}`, where `⟨key⟩` is a key prefix and `⟨descr⟩` is a coma-separated list of character pools to offer. The characters entered by the student will be available through the questions `⟨key⟩[1], …, ⟨key⟩[⟨length(descr)⟩]`.

As an example,

`\AMCcodeGrid{code}{ABCD,012345,012345,012345,012345}` produces the opposite boxes (two results are show here: without or with `separateanswersheet` option), and trace positions of all the boxes in the `.xy` file with the `code` identifier: the first digit is represented by question with key `code[6]`, the second by question with key `code[5]`, and so on.

Positions of the boxes are logged in the `.xy` file, as shown in section 5.3 for the first set of boxes (without `separateanswersheet`, with digits outside boxes).

	<input type="text"/>	0	<input type="text"/>	0	<input type="text"/>	0	<input type="text"/>	0	<input type="text"/>
	<input type="text"/>	1	<input type="text"/>	1	<input type="text"/>	1	<input type="text"/>	1	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	A	<input type="text"/>	2	<input type="text"/>	2	<input type="text"/>	2	<input type="text"/>	2
<input type="text"/>	B	<input type="text"/>	3	<input type="text"/>	3	<input type="text"/>	3	<input type="text"/>	3
<input type="text"/>	C	<input type="text"/>	4	<input type="text"/>	4	<input type="text"/>	4	<input type="text"/>	4
<input type="text"/>	D	<input type="text"/>	5	<input type="text"/>	5	<input type="text"/>	5	<input type="text"/>	5

	<input type="text"/>	0	<input type="text"/>	0	<input type="text"/>	0	<input type="text"/>	0	<input type="text"/>
	<input type="text"/>	1	<input type="text"/>	1	<input type="text"/>	1	<input type="text"/>	1	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	A	<input type="text"/>	2	<input type="text"/>	2	<input type="text"/>	2	<input type="text"/>	2
<input type="text"/>	B	<input type="text"/>	3	<input type="text"/>	3	<input type="text"/>	3	<input type="text"/>	3
<input type="text"/>	C	<input type="text"/>	4	<input type="text"/>	4	<input type="text"/>	4	<input type="text"/>	4
<input type="text"/>	D	<input type="text"/>	5	<input type="text"/>	5	<input type="text"/>	5	<input type="text"/>	5

The “horizontal” version can also be considered using option `h`, especially with a small number of digits. See opposite for the result of

`\AMCcodeGrid[h]{code}{ABCDEF,0123456789,0123456789}`.

The `\AMCcodeGridInt[⟨opts⟩]{⟨key⟩}{⟨n⟩}` is a shortcut for calling `\AMCcodeGrid` with `⟨n⟩` digits from 0 to 9. This allows to create grids for `⟨n⟩`-digits integers easily.

These two commands supports the following options (given as a comma-separated list optional argument `⟨opts⟩`):

- `vertical=true` or `false` to indicate the direction to be used (default is `true`);
- `h` is a shortcut for `vertical=false`;
- `v` is a shortcut for `vertical=true`;
- `top` to request top-aligned columns in vertical direction.
- `multi` for codes that are repeated on each page.

```

1262 \newcount\AMC@chiffres
1263 \newdimen\AMCcodeHspace\AMCcodeHspace=.5em
1264 \newdimen\AMCcodeVspace\AMCcodeVspace=.5em
1265 \newcommand\AMCcodeID@squarebrackets[2]{#1[#2]}
1266 \newcommand\AMCcodeID@dot[2]{#1.#2}
1267 \newcommand\AMCcodeID@@[1]{%
1268   \expandafter\def\expandafter\AMCcodeID\expandafter{\csname AMCcodeID@#1\endcsname}%
1269   \def\AMCcodeID@mode{#1}%
1270 }
```

```

1271 \AMCcodeID@@{squarebrackets}
1272 \ExplSyntaxOn
1273
1274 \clist_new:N \amc_code_descr_clist
1275 \seq_new:N \amc_code_digits_seq
1276 \int_new:N \amc_code_digit_n_int
1277 \bool_new:N \amc_code_vertical_bool
1278 \bool_new:N \amc_code_top_bool
1279 \bool_new:N \amc_code_multi_bool
1280 \clist_new:N \amc__multi_clist
1281
1282 \cs_new:Npn \amc_code_init:N #1 {
1283   \def\AMCbeginQuestion##1##2{}
1284   \def\AMCbeforeQuestion{}
1285   \AMCnoScoreZone
1286   \AMCquestionNumberfalse
1287   \setlength{\parindent}{0pt}
1288   \AMCnobloc
1289   \int_set:Nn \amc_code_digit_n_int { \clist_count:N #1 }
1290 }
1291
1292 \cs_new:Nn \amc_code_digit_init: {
1293   \QuestionIndicative
1294   \global\AMCrep@count=\z@
1295 }
1296
1297 \cs_new:Npn \amc_code_digit:n #1 {
1298   \global\advance\AMCrep@count\@ne\relax
1299   \ifAMC@calibration\AMCmessage{ REP = \the\AMCrep@count : M }\fi
1300   \hbox{\AMC@keyBox@{#1}{1}{case : \AMCid@name : \the\AMCid@quest , \the\AMCrep@count}}
1301   \bool_if:NTF \amc_code_vertical_bool {
1302     \vspace{\AMCcodeVspace}
1303   }{
1304     \hspace{\AMCcodeHspace}
1305   }
1306 }
1307
1308 \keys_define:nn { amccode } {
1309   vertical .bool_set:N = \amc_code_vertical_bool,
1310   vertical .initial:n = { true },
1311   vertical .default:n = { true },
1312   v .code:n = { \bool_set_true:N \amc_code_vertical_bool },
1313   h .code:n = { \bool_set_false:N \amc_code_vertical_bool },
1314   top .bool_set:N = \amc_code_top_bool,
1315   top .initial:n = { false },
1316   top .default:n = { true },
1317   multi .bool_set:N = \amc_code_multi_bool,
1318   multi .initial:n = { false },
1319   multi .default:n = { true }
1320 }
1321
1322 \cs_new_nopar:Nn \amc_multi_report: {
1323   \ifAMC@calibration

```

```

1324 \immediate\write\AMC@XYFILE{\string\with{multi=\clist_use:Nn\amc__multi_clist{,}}}}
1325 \fi
1326 }
1327 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMC@multi@report \amc_multi_report:
1328 \int_new:N \amc_multi_count_int
1329 \cs_new_nopar:Nn \amc_multi_clear: {
1330   \int_gzero:N \amc_multi_count_int
1331 }
1332 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMC@multiclear \amc_multi_clear:
1333
1334 \cs_new:Npn \amc_code_generate:nNn #1#2#3 {
1335   { \keys_set:nn { amccode } { #3 }
1336     \bool_if:NTF \amc_code_multi_bool {
1337       \clist_gset:Nn \amc__multi_clist { #1 }
1338     } {}
1339     \bool_if:NTF \amc_code_multi_bool { \int_gincr:N \amc_multi_count_int } {}
1340     \amc_code_init:N #2
1341     \clist_map_inline:Nn #2 { % iterates over 'digits'
1342       \begin{question}{
1343         \AMCcodeID{ #1 \bool_if:NTF
1344           \amc_code_multi_bool
1345           { * \int_use:N \amc_multi_count_int } {} }
1346         { \int_use:N \amc_code_digit_n_int }
1347       }
1348       \amc_code_digit_init:
1349       \seq_set_split:Nnn \amc_code_digits_seq {} { ##1 }
1350       \bool_if:NTF \amc_code_vertical_bool {
1351         \hspace{0pt}
1352         \bool_if:NTF \amc_code_top_bool { \vtop } { \vbox }
1353         \bgroup
1354       }{
1355         \hbox\bgroup
1356       }
1357       \seq_map_inline:Nn \amc_code_digits_seq {
1358         % iterates over available characters for 'digit'
1359         \amc_code_digit:n { ####1 }
1360       }
1361       \bool_if:NTF \amc_code_vertical_bool {
1362         \vspace{-\AMCcodeVspace}\egroup
1363         \hspace{\AMCcodeHspace}
1364       }{
1365         \egroup\vspace{\AMCcodeVspace}
1366         \par
1367       }
1368       \end{question}
1369       \int_decr:N \amc_code_digit_n_int
1370     }
1371   }
1372 }
1373
1374 \cs_new:Npn \amc_code_generate:nnn #1#2#3 {
1375   \clist_set:Nn \amc_code_descr_clist { #2 }
1376   \amc_code_generate:nNn { #1 } \amc_code_descr_clist { #3 }

```

```

1377 }
1378 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \amc_code_generate:nnn { xxx }
1379 \newcommand{\AMCcodeGrid}[3][]{
1380   \amc_code_generate:xxx { #2 } { #3 } { #1 }
1381 }
1382
1383 \cs_new:Npn \amc_code_generate_integer:nnn #1#2#3 {
1384   \clist_clear:N \amc_code_descr_clist
1385   \prg_replicate:nn { #2 } { \clist_put_right:Nn \amc_code_descr_clist { 0123456789 } }
1386   \amc_code_generate:nNn { #1 } \amc_code_descr_clist { #3 }
1387 }
1388 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \amc_code_generate_integer:nnn { xxx }
1389 \newcommand{\AMCcodeGridInt}[3][]{
1390   \amc_code_generate_integer:xxx { #2 } { #3 } { #1 }
1391 }
1392
1393 \cs_new:Npn \amc_code_generate_integer_v:nn #1#2 {
1394   \amc_code_generate_integer:nnn { #1 } { #2 } { v }
1395 }
1396 \cs_new:Npn \amc_code_generate_integer_h:nn #1#2 {
1397   \amc_code_generate_integer:nnn { #1 } { #2 } { h }
1398 }
1399 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \amc_code_generate_integer_v:nn { xx }
1400 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \amc_code_generate_integer_h:nn { xx }
1401 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMCcode \amc_code_generate_integer_v:xx
1402 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMCcodeH \amc_code_generate_integer_h:xx
1403
1404 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

4.13.2 Numerical questions

`\AMCnumericChoices` The command `\AMCnumericChoices{<correct>}{<options>}` can be used as a replacement for the `choices` environment when the questions asks for a numeric value to code on the answer sheet.

As an example,

```

\begin{question}{product}
  What is the value of  $7 \times 5$ ?
  \AMCnumericChoices{35}{digits=2,sign=false}
\end{question}

```

produces (in correction mode):

Question 11 What is the value of 7×5 ?
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <input type="checkbox"/>0 <input type="checkbox"/>1 <input type="checkbox"/>2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>3 <input type="checkbox"/>4 <input type="checkbox"/>5 <input type="checkbox"/>6 <input type="checkbox"/>7 <input type="checkbox"/>8 <input type="checkbox"/>9 <input type="checkbox"/>0 <input type="checkbox"/>1 <input type="checkbox"/>2 <input type="checkbox"/>3 <input type="checkbox"/>4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>5 <input type="checkbox"/>6 <input type="checkbox"/>7 <input type="checkbox"/>8 <input type="checkbox"/>9 </div>

and these boxes are only shown on the separate answer sheet if the `separateanswersheet` option is used.

This command uses the `\AMCformatChoices{<showcommand>}{<hidecommand>}{<arg1>}{<arg2>}` command, that calls either `<hidecommand>{<arg1>}{<arg2>}` if the `separateanswersheet` op-

tion is used and if we are currently in the question part (not in the answer sheet), or $\langle showcommand \rangle \{ \langle arg1 \rangle \} \{ \langle arg2 \rangle \}$ when all the boxes are to be produced.

```

1405 \newcommand\AMCformatChoices[4]{%
1406   \global\AMCrep@count=\z@%
1407   \AMC@if@separate@question{%
1408     \AMC@mem@add{\global\AMCrep@count=\z@%
1409       #1{#3}{#4}}%
1410   }%
1411   \ifAMC@ensemble%
1412     #2{#3}{#4}%
1413     \AMCmessage{QPART}%
1414   \else%
1415     #1{#3}{#4}%
1416   \fi%
1417 }
```

Some computation commands are now defined. The command $\backslash amc_fp_decompose:NNn\{\langle fp\ var \rangle\}\{\langle int\ var \rangle\}\{\langle x \rangle\}$ sets $\langle fp\ var \rangle$ to be the *mantissa* and $\langle int\ var \rangle$ the *exponent* of the floating point number $\langle x \rangle$. For example, $\backslash amc_fp_decompose:NNn\mant_fp\expo_int\{123.456\}$ give the value 1.23456 to $\backslash mant_fp$ and 2 to $\backslash expo_int$ (because $123.456 = 1.23456 \times 10^2$).

The command $\backslash amc_fp_to_digits:Nnnn\{\langle clist \rangle\}\{\langle x \rangle\}\{\langle n\ digits \rangle\}\{\langle base \rangle\}$ rounds the floating point number $\langle x \rangle$ and populates the comma separated list $\langle clist \rangle$ with its $\langle n\ digits \rangle$ digits in base $\langle base \rangle$. An error is issued if $\langle x \rangle$ would have required more digits.

```

1418 \ExplSyntaxOn
1419
1420 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \tl_replace_once:Nnn { Nxn }
1421
1422 \tl_new:N \amc_ee_tl
1423 \seq_new:N \amc_ee_seq
```

Note that with some versions of 13fp-convert (prior to 2017-09-18), $\backslash fp_to_scientific$ leads to a ‘e’ with catcode 12 (*other*). We convert it to catcode *letter* before splitting.

```

1424 \group_begin:
1425 \char_set_catcode_other:N E
1426 \tex_lowercase:D
1427 {
1428   \cs_new:Npn \amc_read_scientific:NNn #1 #2 #3 {
1429     \tl_set:Nn \amc_ee_tl { #3 }
1430     \tl_replace_once:Nxn \amc_ee_tl { E } { e }
1431     \seq_set_split:NnV \amc_ee_seq e \amc_ee_tl
1432     \fp_set:Nn #1 { \seq_item:Nn \amc_ee_seq 1 }
1433     \int_set:Nn #2 { \seq_item:Nn \amc_ee_seq 2 }
1434   }
1435 }
1436 \group_end:
1437
1438 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \amc_read_scientific:NNn { NNf, NNx }
1439
1440 \fp_new:N \amc_fulls_fp
1441 \cs_new:Npn \amc_fp_decompose:NNn #1 #2 #3 {
1442   \fp_set:Nn \amc_fulls_fp { #3 }
```

Note that with some versions of 13fp-convert, the exponent part is omitted for some values, so that we add e 0.

```

1443 \amc_read_scientific:NNx #1 #2
1444 { \fp_to_scientific:N \amc_fulls_fp e 0 }
1445 }
1446 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \amc_fp_decompose:NNn { NNx }
1447
1448 \fp_new:N \amc_num_mantissa_fp
1449 \int_new:N \amc_num_exponent_int
1450 \cs_new:Npn \amc_fp_n_significant_digits:Nnn #1 #2 #3 {
1451   \amc_fp_decompose:NNn \amc_num_mantissa_fp \amc_num_exponent_int
1452   { #2 }
1453   \fp_set:Nn #1
1454   { round(\amc_num_mantissa_fp * 10^((#3)-1)) }
1455   \fp_compare:nTF { abs(#1) >= 10^(#3) }
1456   {
1457     \fp_set:Nn #1 { #1 / 10 }
1458   } { }
1459 }
1460
1461 \fp_new:N \amc_num_nsig_fp
1462 \cs_new:Npn \amc_fp_show_n_significant_digits:nn #1 #2 {
1463   \amc_fp_n_significant_digits:Nnn \amc_num_nsig_fp { #1 } { #2 }
1464 }
1465 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMCsignificantDigits \amc_fp_show_n_significant_digits:nn
1466
1467 \cs_new:Npn \amc_fp_show_significant_digits: {
1468   \fp_use:N \amc_num_nsig_fp
1469 }
1470 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMCshowSignificantDigits \amc_fp_show_significant_digits:
1471
1472 \cs_new:Npn \amc_fp_n_digits:Nnn #1 #2 #3 {
1473   \fp_set:Nn #1
1474   { round((#2) * \amc_num_base_int^(#3)) }
1475 }
1476
1477 \int_new:N \amc_todigits_int
1478 \cs_new:Npn \amc_fp_to_digits:Nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4 {
1479   \clist_clear:N #1
1480   \int_set:Nn \amc_todigits_int { \fp_eval:n { abs(round(#2)) } }
1481   \prg_replicate:nn { #3 } {
1482     \clist_put_left:Nx #1 { \int_mod:nn \amc_todigits_int { #4 } }
1483     \int_set:Nn \amc_todigits_int
1484     { \int_div_truncate:nn \amc_todigits_int { #4 } }
1485   }
1486   \int_compare:nNnTF \amc_todigits_int = 0 { } {
1487     \message{^^J!~Error:~number~too~large,
1488       ~some~digits~will~be~discarded^^J}
1489   }
1490 }
1491
1492 \cs_new:Npn \amc_invalid_digits:Nn #1 #2 {
1493   \clist_clear:N #1
1494   \prg_replicate:nn { #2 } { \clist_put_left:Nx #1 { -1 } }
1495 }

```

```

1496
1497 \cs_new:Npn \amc_get_fp_sign:Nn #1 #2 {
1498   \fp_compare:nNnTF #2 < 0 {
1499     \int_set:Nn #1 { -1 }
1500   }{
1501     \fp_compare:nNnTF #2 > 0 {
1502       \int_set:Nn #1 { 1 }
1503     }{
1504       \int_set:Nn #1 { 0 }
1505     }
1506   }
1507 }
1508
1509 \cs_new:Npn \amc_get_int_sign:Nn #1 #2 {
1510   \int_compare:nNnTF #2 < 0 {
1511     \int_set:Nn #1 { -1 }
1512   }{
1513     \int_compare:nNnTF #2 > 0 {
1514       \int_set:Nn #1 { 1 }
1515     }{
1516       \int_set:Nn #1 { 0 }
1517     }
1518   }
1519 }
1520
1521 \ExplSyntaxOff

The command \AMCnumericShow{<value>}{<opts>} is called to draw all necessary boxes
to code a numerical value <value> with options given as a comma separated list <opts>.
\AMCnumericOpts{<opts>} can be used to set some default values for these options.

Begin with the available options:

1522 \def\AMCnntextGoto{}
1523 \def\AMCnntextVHead#1{\emph{b#1}}
1524 \newdimen\AMCnumeric@Hspace\AMCnumeric@Hspace=.5em
1525 \newdimen\AMCnumeric@Vspace\AMCnumeric@Vspace=1ex
1526 \ExplSyntaxOn
1527
1528 \keys_define:nn { amcnumeric } {
1529   Tsign .code:n = {\def\AMCnntextSign{#1}},
1530   Tsign .initial:n = {},
1531   Tpoint .code:n = {\def\AMCdecimalPoint{#1}},
1532   Tpoint .initial:n = { \raisebox{1ex}{\bf .} },
1533   Texponent .code:n = {\def\AMCexponent{#1}},
1534   Texponent .initial:n = { $\times 10^{\textasciicircum} $ },
1535   vspace .code:n = {\AMCnumeric@Vspace=#1},
1536   hspace .code:n = {\AMCnumeric@Hspace=#1},
1537   bordercol .code:n = {\def\AMCncol@Border{#1}},
1538   bordercol .initial:n = { lightgray },
1539   borderwidth .code:n = {\def\AMCncol@BorderWidth{#1}},
1540   borderwidth .initial:n = { 1mm },
1541   backgroundcol .code:n = {\def\AMCncol@Background{#1}},
1542   backgroundcol .initial:n = { white },
1543   digits .int_set:N = \amc_num_ndigits_int,
1544   digits .initial:n = { 3 },

```



```

1545 decimals .int_set:N = \amc_num_decd_int,
1546 decimals .initial:n = { 0 },
1547 exponent .int_set:N = \amc_num_expo_int,
1548 exponent .initial:n = { 0 },
1549 base .int_set:N = \amc_num_base_int,
1550 base .initial:n = { 10 },
1551 sign .bool_set:N = \amc_num_sign_bool,
1552 sign .initial:n = { true },
1553 sign .default:n = { true },
1554 exposign .bool_set:N = \amc_num_exposign_bool,
1555 exposign .initial:n = { true },
1556 exposign .default:n = { true },
1557 strict .bool_set:N = \amc_num_strict_bool,
1558 strict .initial:n = { false },
1559 strict .default:n = { true },
1560 scoring .bool_set:N = \amc_num_scoring_bool,
1561 scoring .initial:n = { true },
1562 scoring .default:n = { true },
1563 ignoreblank .bool_set:N = \amc_num_ignoreblank_bool,
1564 ignoreblank .initial:n = { false },
1565 ignoreblank .default:n = { true },
1566 vertical .bool_set:N = \amc_num_vertical_bool,
1567 vertical .initial:n = { false },
1568 vertical .default:n = { true },
1569 expovertical .bool_set:N = \amc_num_expovertical_bool,
1570 expovertical .initial:n = { false },
1571 expovertical .default:n = { true },
1572 reverse .bool_set:N = \amc_num_reverse_bool,
1573 reverse .initial:n = { false },
1574 reverse .default:n = { true },
1575 vhead .bool_set:N = \amc_num_vhead_bool,
1576 vhead .initial:n = { false },
1577 vhead .default:n = { true },
1578 Tvhead .code:n = {\clist_set:Nx \amc_tvhead_clist {\clist_reverse:n {#1}}},
1579 Tvhead .initial:n = {}, % \c_empty_clist does not work with \clist_reverse:n
1580 vheadunitindex .int_set:N = \amc_vheadunitindex_int,
1581 vheadunitindex .initial:n = 0,
1582 nozero .bool_set:N = \amc_num_nozero_bool,
1583 nozero .initial:n = { false },
1584 nozero .default:n = { true },
1585 significant .bool_set:N = \amc_num_significant_bool,
1586 significant .initial:n = { false },
1587 significant .default:n = { true },
1588 scoreexact .code:n = {\def\AMC@numeric@scoreexact{#1}},
1589 scoreexact .initial:n = { 2 },
1590 scoreapprox .code:n = {\def\AMC@numeric@scoreapprox{#1}},
1591 scoreapprox .initial:n = { 1 },
1592 scorewrong .code:n = {\def\AMC@numeric@scorewrong{#1}},
1593 scorewrong .initial:n = { 0 },
1594 exact .int_set:N = \amc_num_exact_int,
1595 exact .initial:n = { 0 },
1596 approx .int_set:N = \amc_num_approx_int,
1597 approx .initial:n = { 0 },

```

```

1598 keepas .code:n = {\def\AMC@numeric@keepas{#1}},
1599 keepas .initial:n = {},
1600 alsocorrect .code:n = {\def\AMC@numeric@alsocorrect{#1}},
1601 alsocorrect .initial:n = {}
1602 }
1603
1604 \cs_new:Npn \amc_num_setopts #1 {
1605   \keys_set:nn { amcnumeric } { #1 }
1606 }
1607
1608 \cs_new_nopar:Nn \amc_num_check_score_opts: {
1609   \bool_if:NTF \amc_num_ignoreblank_bool {
1610     \int_compare:nNnTF \amc_num_base_int = { 10 } { } {
1611       \message{^^J!~Error:~ignoreblank~can~only~be~used~with~number~base~10^^J}
1612     }
1613   } {}
1614 }
1615
1616 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMCnumericOpts \amc_num_setopts
1617

```

The command `\amc_num_char:nn{<i>}<j>}` draw a box with content *<i>* (only if needed), where *<j>* is `\AMC@checkbox` if the corresponding choice is correct and empty if not.

```

1618 \cs_new:Npn \amc_num_char:nn #1 #2 {
1619   \global\advance\AMCrep@count\@ne\relax
1620   \AMCmessage{REP= \the\AMCrep@count :
1621     \ifx#2\AMC@checkbox B\else M\fi }
1622   \ifAMC@correc
1623     \protect\AMC@keyBox@{#1}{#2}{1}{case : \AMCid@name :
1624       \the\AMCid@quest , \the\AMCrep@count}
1625   \else
1626     \protect\AMC@keyBox@{#1}{}{1}{case : \AMCid@name :
1627       \the\AMCid@quest , \the\AMCrep@count}
1628   \fi
1629 }

```

The command `\amc_num_digit_box:nn{<i>}<j>}` draws a box for current digit value *<i>*, where *<j>* is the correct value for the current digit. If *<i>* is greater than 9, it is converted to a character from the English alphabet (A for 10, B for 11...)

```

1630 \int_new:N \amc_num_digit_value_int
1631 \tl_new:N \amc_num_digit_value_tl
1632 \cs_new:Npn \amc_num_digit_box:nn #1 #2 {
1633   \int_set:Nn \amc_num_digit_value_int { #1 }
1634   \tl_set:Nn \amc_num_digit_value_tl {
1635     \int_compare:nNnTF { \amc_num_digit_value_int } < { 10 }
1636     { \int_to_arabic:n { \amc_num_digit_value_int } }
1637     { \int_to_Alph:n { \amc_num_digit_value_int - 9 } }
1638   }
1639   \int_compare:nNnTF { #1 } = { #2 } {
1640     \amc_num_char:nn{ \tl_use:N \amc_num_digit_value_tl }
1641     {\AMC@checkbox}
1642   } {
1643     \amc_num_char:nn{ \tl_use:N \amc_num_digit_value_tl }

```

```

1644         {}
1645     }
1646 }

```

The command `\amc_num_sign_boxes:Nn{<sign>}{<prefix>}` draws two boxes for the students to code the sign (with a right value given by the boolean `<negative>`).

```

1647 \cs_new:Npn \amc_num_sign_boxes:Nn #1 #2 {
1648   \int_case:nn { #1 } {
1649     { -1 } {
1650       \hbox{\amc_num_char:nn{+}{}}
1651       \vspace{\AMCnumeric@Vspace}
1652       \AMCmessage{B=set. sign #2 =1}
1653       \hbox{\amc_num_char:nn{-}{\AMC@checkbox}}
1654       \AMCmessage{B=set. sign #2 =-1}
1655     }
1656     { 1 } {
1657       \hbox{\amc_num_char:nn{+}{\AMC@checkbox}}
1658       \vspace{\AMCnumeric@Vspace}
1659       \AMCmessage{B=set. sign #2 =1}
1660       \hbox{\amc_num_char:nn{-}{}}
1661       \AMCmessage{B=set. sign #2 =-1}
1662     }
1663     { 0 } {
1664       \hbox{\amc_num_char:nn{+}{}}
1665       \vspace{\AMCnumeric@Vspace}
1666       \AMCmessage{B=set. sign #2 =1}
1667       \hbox{\amc_num_char:nn{-}{}}
1668       \AMCmessage{B=set. sign #2 =-1}
1669     }
1670   }
1671 }

```

The command `\amc_num_digit_boxes_h:nnn{<varname>}{<correct>}{<maxdigit>}` draws a serie of boxes for all possible values of a digit (from 0 to `<maxdigit>`), where the correct value is `<correct>`, transmitting scoring data to AMC so that the variable `<varname>` will be set to the value chosen by the student.

```

1672 \cs_new:Npn \amc_num_digit_boxes_h:nnn #1 #2 #3 {
1673   \int_step_inline:nnnn
1674   { \bool_if:NTF \amc_num_nozero_bool { 1 } { 0 } }
1675   { 1 } { #3 - 1 } {
1676     \amc_num_digit_box:nn { ##1 }{ #2 }
1677     \AMCmessage{B= set. #1 = ##1}
1678     \hspace{\AMCnumeric@Hspace}
1679   }
1680   \hspace{-\AMCnumeric@Hspace}
1681 }
1682
1683 \cs_new:Npn \amc_num_digit_boxes_v:nnn #1 #2 #3 {
1684   \int_step_inline:nnnn
1685   { \bool_if:NTF \amc_num_nozero_bool { 1 } { 0 } }
1686   { 1 } { #3 - 1 } {
1687     \vbox{\hbox{
1688       \amc_num_digit_box:nn { ##1 }{ #2 }
1689     }}

```

```

1690 \AMCmessage{B= set. #1 = ##1}
1691 \int_compare:nNnTF { ##1 } < { #3 - 1 } {
1692   \vspace{\AMCnumeric@Vspace}
1693 } {}
1694 }
1695 }
1696
1697 \int_new:N \amc_num_first_digit_int
1698 \cs_new:Npn \amc_num_digit_boxes_vr:nnn #1 #2 #3 {
1699   \int_set:Nn \amc_num_first_digit_int
1700   { \bool_if:NTF \amc_num_nozero_bool { 1 } { 0 } }
1701   \int_step_inline:nnnn { #3 - 1 } { -1 }
1702   \amc_num_first_digit_int {
1703     \vbox{\hbox{
1704       \amc_num_digit_box:nn { ##1 } { #2 }
1705     }}
1706     \AMCmessage{B= set. #1 = ##1}
1707     \int_compare:nNnTF { ##1 } > \amc_num_first_digit_int {
1708       \vspace{\AMCnumeric@Vspace}
1709     } {}
1710   }
1711 }

```

The command `\amc_num_integer_boxes_v:Nnn{<correct digits>}{<prefix>}{<decimals>}` draws boxes for integer entry, without the sign.

```

1712 \cs_new:Npn \amc_num_integer_boxes_v:Nnn #1 #2 #3 {
begin a loop over all digits,
1713   \int_set_eq:NN \amc_num_digit_int { \clist_count:N #1 }
1714   \clist_map_inline:Nn #1 {
place the decimal point if necessary,
1715     \int_compare:nNnTF \amc_num_digit_int = { #3 } {
1716       \hbox{\AMCdecimalPoint }\hspace{\AMCnumeric@Hspace}
1717     } {}
draw the box for this digit,
1718     \hbox{\vbox{
1719       \bool_if:NTF \amc_num_vhead_bool {
1720         \vbox{\hbox to \AMC@boxedwidth{\hfill\AMCncontextVHead{ \int_eval:n
1721           { \amc_num_digit_int - 1 } }\hfill}}
1722         \vspace{\AMCnumeric@Vspace}
1723       } {}
1724       \bool_if:NTF \amc_num_reverse_bool {
1725         \amc_num_digit_boxes_vr:nnn { #2
1726           \int_to_Alph:n \amc_num_digit_int }
1727         { ##1 } { \amc_num_base_int }
1728       } {
1729         \amc_num_digit_boxes_v:nnn { #2
1730           \int_to_Alph:n \amc_num_digit_int }
1731         { ##1 } { \amc_num_base_int }
1732       }
1733     }}

```

and end the loop over digits, adding space if this is not the last one.

```

1734 \int_compare:nNnTF \amc_num_digit_int > 1 {
1735   \hspace{\AMCnumeric@Hspace}
1736 } { }
1737 \int_decr:N \amc_num_digit_int
1738 }
1739 }
1740

```

The command `\amc_num_integer_boxes_h:Nnn{<correct digits>}{<prefix>}{<decimals>}` does the same, in horizontal mode.

```

1741
1742 \cs_new:Npn \amc_num_integer_boxes_h:Nnn #1 #2 #3 {
1743   \vbox{
1744     \int_set_eq:NN \amc_num_digit_int { \clist_count:N #1 }
1745     \clist_map_inline:Nn #1 {
1746       \int_compare:nNnTF
1747         \amc_num_digit_int = { #3 } {
1748         \hbox{ \AMCdecimalPoint }
1749       } { }
1750       \hbox{
1751         \amc_num_digit_boxes_h:nnn { #2
1752           \int_to_Alph:n \amc_num_digit_int }
1753         { ##1 } \amc_num_base_int
1754       }
1755       \int_compare:nNnTF \amc_num_digit_int > 1 {
1756         \vspace{\AMCnumeric@Vspace}
1757       } { }
1758       \int_decr:N \amc_num_digit_int
1759     }
1760   }
1761

```

Finally, `\amc_num_integer_boxes:NnnNN{<correct digits>}{<prefix>}{<decimals>}{<sign bool>}{<sign>}` draws boxes for integer entry, including the sign if `<sign bool>` is true. When using the `strict` option, check the `+` box for a null value.

```

1762
1763 \cs_new:Npn \amc_num_integer_boxes:NnnNN #1 #2 #3 #4 #5 {
1764   \hbox{
1765     \bool_if:NTF { #4 } {
1766       \vbox{
1767         \ifx\AMCnTextSign\@empty\@empty\else
1768         \hbox{\AMCnTextSign}\vspace{\AMCnumeric@Vspace}\fi
1769         \bool_if:NTF \amc_num_strict_bool {
1770           \int_compare:nNnTF { #5 } = 0 {
1771             \amc_num_sign_boxes:Nn { 1 } { #2 }
1772           }{
1773             \amc_num_sign_boxes:Nn { #5 } { #2 }
1774           }
1775         }{
1776           \amc_num_sign_boxes:Nn { #5 } { #2 }
1777         }
1778       }
1779       \hspace{.5em}
1780       \vrule

```

```

1781     \hspace{.5em}
1782   } { }
1783   \hbox{
1784     \bool_if:NTF \amc_num_vertical_bool
1785     \amc_num_integer_boxes_v:Nnn \amc_num_integer_boxes_h:Nnn
1786     #1 { #2 } { #3 }
1787   }
1788 }
1789 }
1790

```

The command `\amc_num_build_integer_scoring:Nnnnn{<tl var>}{<sign bool>}{<prefix>}{<n>}{<decimals>}` builds a scoring to compute an integer from a serie of $\langle n \rangle$ -digits boxes (from which $\langle decimals \rangle$ are for decimals), with name prefix $\langle prefix \rangle$, using a sign variable if $\langle sign bool \rangle$ is true.

```

1791
1792 \cs_new:Npn \amc_num_build_integer_scoring:Nnnnn #1 #2 #3 #4 #5 {
1793   \amc_num_check_score_opts:
1794   \tl_clear:N #1
1795   \int_set_eq:NN \amc_num_digit_int { #4 }
1796   \int_while_do:nNnn \amc_num_digit_int > 0 {
1797     \bool_if:NTF \amc_num_strict_bool {
1798       \AMCmessage{B=requires. #3
1799         \int_to_Alph:n \amc_num_digit_int = 1}
1800     } {
1801       \AMCmessage{B=default. #3
1802         \int_to_Alph:n \amc_num_digit_int =
1803         \bool_if:NTF \amc_num_ignoreblank_bool { } { 0 }
1804       }
1805     }
1806     \int_compare:nNnTF \amc_num_digit_int = #4 { } {
1807       \bool_if:NTF \amc_num_ignoreblank_bool {
1808         \tl_put_right:Nx #1 { ~.~ }
1809         \int_compare:nNnTF \amc_num_digit_int = #5 {
1810           \tl_put_right:Nx #1 { "." ~.~ }
1811         } { }
1812       } {
1813         \tl_put_left:Nn #1 { ( }
1814         \tl_put_right:Nx #1 { ) *
1815         \int_use:N \amc_num_base_int + }
1816       }
1817     }
1818     \tl_put_right:Nx #1
1819     { #3 \int_to_Alph:n \amc_num_digit_int }
1820     \int_decr:N \amc_num_digit_int
1821   }
1822   \bool_if:NTF \amc_num_ignoreblank_bool {
1823     \tl_put_left:Nn #1 { ( 0 + ( }
1824     \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { ) ) }
1825     \int_compare:nNnTF \amc_num_decd_int > 0 {
1826       \tl_put_right:Nx #1 { * ( \int_use:N \amc_num_base_int ** \int_eval:n { #5 } ) }
1827     } { }
1828   } {
1829     \tl_put_left:Nn #1 { ( }
1830     \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { ) }

```

```

1831 }
1832 \bool_if:NTF { #2 } {
1833   \bool_if:NTF \amc_num_strict_bool {
1834     \AMCmessage{B=requires. sign #3 =1}
1835   } {
1836     \AMCmessage{B=default. sign #3 =1}
1837   }
1838   \tl_put_right:Nx #1 { * ( sign #3 ) }
1839 } { }
1840 }
1841

```

Then the command `\AMCnumericShow{<x>}{<options>}` itself:

```

1842
1843 \fp_new:N \amc_num_result_fp
1844 \fp_new:N \amc_num_correct_fp
1845 \clist_new:N \amc_num_digits_clist
1846 \clist_new:N \amc_num_expo_digits_clist
1847 \int_new:N \amc_num_digit_int
1848 \int_new:N \amc_num_sign_int
1849 \int_new:N \amc_num_expo_sign_int
1850 \tl_new:N \amc_num_compute_tl
1851 \tl_new:N \amc_num_expo_tl
1852 \int_new:N \amc_num_correct_expo_int
1853
1854 \cs_new:Npn \amc_numeric_show:nn #1 #2 {

```

We have to tell AMC that the scoring we will give concerns this question:

```

1855 \ifAMC@ensemble\ifAMCformulaire@dedans
1856   \AMCmessage{Q=\the\AMCid@quest}
1857 \fi\fi

```

Then we parse the options from `<opts>`:

```

1858 {\keys_set:nn { amcnumeric } { #2 }

```

if Tvhead is set, we adapt the `AMCncontextVHead` macro

```

1859 \int_compare:nTF {\amc_vheadunitindex_int = 0}
1860 {\int_set:Nn \amc_vheadunitindex_int {\amc_num_decd_int + 1}}
1861 {}
1862
1863 \clist_if_empty:NTF \amc_tvhead_clist
1864 {}
1865 {
1866   \def\AMCncontextVHead##1{
1867     \int_set:Nn \l_tmpa_int
1868     {\int_max:nn
1869      {(##1) - \amc_num_decd_int + \amc_vheadunitindex_int}
1870      {0}}
1871     \emph{\clist_item:Nn \amc_tvhead_clist {\l_tmpa_int}}}}
1872
1873   \bool_if:nTF { \bool_if_p:N\amc_num_significant_bool
1874     && \int_compare_p:n { \amc_num_base_int != 10 } } {
1875     \message{^^J!~AMCnumeric~Error:~significant=true~can't~be~used~with~base!=10.^^J}
1876   } {}
1877   \bool_if:nTF { \int_compare_p:n { \amc_num_expo_int != 0 }

```

```

1878     && \int_compare_p:n { \amc_num_base_int != 10 } } {
1879     \message{^^J!~AMCnumeric~Error:~scientific~notation~can't~be~used~with~base!=10.^^J}
1880 } {}

```

Convert the floating point correct value to integer, taking into account the parameters significant, exponent and decimals:

```

1881 \ifx\@empty#1\@empty
1882   \fp_set:Nn \amc_num_correct_fp { 0 }
1883   \fp_set:Nn \amc_num_mantissa_fp { 0 }
1884   \int_set:Nn \amc_num_correct_expo_int { 0 }
1885 \else
1886 \bool_if:NTF \amc_num_significant_bool {
1887   \amc_fp_n_significant_digits:Nnn \amc_num_correct_fp { #1 } \amc_num_ndigits_int
1888 } {
1889   \int_compare:nNnTF \amc_num_expo_int > 0 {
1890     \amc_fp_decompose:NnN \amc_num_mantissa_fp \amc_num_correct_expo_int { #1 }
1891     \int_compare:nNnTF { \amc_num_ndigits_int - \amc_num_decd_int } > 1 {
1892       \fp_set:Nn \amc_num_mantissa_fp {
1893         \amc_num_mantissa_fp * \amc_num_base_int^( \amc_num_ndigits_int - \amc_num_decd_int - 1 )
1894       }
1895       \int_set:Nn \amc_num_correct_expo_int {
1896         \amc_num_correct_expo_int - ( \amc_num_ndigits_int - \amc_num_decd_int - 1 )
1897       }
1898     } {}
1899     \amc_fp_n_digits:Nnn \amc_num_correct_fp \amc_num_mantissa_fp \amc_num_decd_int
1900   } {
1901     \amc_fp_n_digits:Nnn \amc_num_correct_fp { #1 } \amc_num_decd_int
1902   }
1903 }
1904 \fi

```

Now extracts the required digits:

```

1905 \ifx\@empty#1\@empty
1906   \amc_invalid_digits:Nn \amc_num_digits_clist \amc_num_ndigits_int
1907   \amc_invalid_digits:Nn \amc_num_expo_digits_clist \amc_num_expo_int
1908   \int_set:Nn \amc_num_sign_int { 0 }
1909   \int_set:Nn \amc_num_expo_sign_int { 0 }
1910 \else
1911   \amc_fp_to_digits:Nnnn \amc_num_digits_clist \amc_num_correct_fp
1912   \amc_num_ndigits_int \amc_num_base_int
1913   \amc_get_fp_sign:Nn \amc_num_sign_int \amc_num_correct_fp
1914   \int_compare:nNnTF \amc_num_expo_int > 0 {
1915     \amc_fp_to_digits:Nnnn \amc_num_expo_digits_clist \amc_num_correct_expo_int
1916     \amc_num_expo_int \amc_num_base_int
1917     \amc_get_int_sign:Nn \amc_num_expo_sign_int \amc_num_correct_expo_int
1918   } {}
1919 \fi

```

The question scoring is given to AMC (if requested by the `scoring=true` option). Note that the variable `intV` refers to the correct value, and `intX` to the value entered by the student.

```

1920 \fp_set:Nn \amc_num_result_fp { #1 }
1921 \AMCmessage{B=numval=\fp_to_scientific:N \amc_num_result_fp ,
1922   numex=\int_use:N \amc_num_exact_int,
1923   numapp=\int_use:N \amc_num_approx_int,
1924   numsex=\AMC@numeric@scoreexact,

```



```

1925     numsapp=\AMC@numeric@scoreapprox
1926 }
1927 \bool_if:NTF \amc_num_scoring_bool {
1928   \AMCmessage{B=haut=mz=d=undef,p=undef,
1929     formula=(Vdifference <= \int_use:N \amc_num_exact_int ?
1930     \AMC@numeric@scoreexact :
1931     \int_compare:nNnTF \amc_num_approx_int = 0 {
1932       \AMC@numeric@scorewrong
1933     } {
1934       (Vdifference <= \int_use:N \amc_num_approx_int ?
1935       \AMC@numeric@scoreapprox : \AMC@numeric@scorewrong)
1936     }
1937   }}
1938 } {}
1939 \amc_num_build_integer_scoring:Nnnnn
1940   \amc_num_compute_tl \amc_num_sign_bool { digit } \amc_num_ndigits_int
1941   \amc_num_decd_int
1942   \int_compare:nNnTF \amc_num_expo_int > 0 {
1943     \amc_num_build_integer_scoring:Nnnnn
1944     \amc_num_expo_tl \amc_num_exposign_bool { expo } \amc_num_expo_int { 0 }
1945     \AMCmessage{B= set. intE = \amc_num_expo_tl}
1946   } {}
1947   \AMCmessage{B= set.intV = \fp_to_int:N \amc_num_correct_fp ,
1948     set.intXX = \amc_num_compute_tl }
1949   \int_compare:nNnTF \amc_num_expo_int > 0 {
1950     \AMCmessage{B= set.intX = intXX * \int_use:N \amc_num_base_int ** ( intE - (\int_use:N \amc_num_correc
1951   ){
1952     \AMCmessage{B= set.intX = intXX}
1953   }
1954   \int_compare:nNnTF \amc_num_expo_int > 0 {
1955     \AMCmessage{B= set.valueX = intXX * \int_use:N \amc_num_base_int ** (intE - \int_use:N \amc_num_decd
1956   ){
1957     \AMCmessage{B= set.valueX = intXX * \int_use:N \amc_num_base_int ** (- \int_use:N \amc_num_decd_int))}
1958   }
1959   \ifx\@empty\AMC@numeric@keepas\@empty\else
1960     \AMCmessage{B= setglobal.\AMC@numeric@keepas = valueX}
1961   \fi
1962   \ifx\@empty#1\@empty
1963     \bool_if:NTF \amc_num_significant_bool {
1964       \AMCmessage{B=set.Vdifference=0}
1965     }{
1966       \ifx\@empty\AMC@numeric@alsocorrect\@empty
1967         \AMCmessage{B=set.Vdifference=0}
1968       \else
1969         \AMCmessage{B="set.Vdifference =
1970           amcvdifference( \AMC@numeric@alsocorrect, valueX, \int_use:N \amc_num_decd_int, \int_use:N \amc_r
1971           "}
1972       \fi
1973     }
1974   \else
1975     \bool_if:NTF \amc_num_significant_bool {
1976       \AMCmessage{B=set.Vdifference="min( abs((intV)-(intX)) ,
1977         abs(\int_use:N \amc_num_base_int * (intV) - (intX)) ,

```

```

1978      abs((intV) - \int_use:N\amc_num_base_int * (intX)) )"}
1979  } {
1980    \ifx\@empty\AMC@numeric@alsocorrect\@empty
1981      \AMCmessage{B=set.Vdifference=abs((intV)-(intX))}
1982    \else
1983      \AMCmessage{B="set.Vdifference =
1984        min( amcvdifference( \AMC@numeric@alsocorrect, valueX, \int_use:N\amc_num_decd_int, \int_use:N\am
1985        abs((intV)-(intX)) )"}
1986      \fi
1987    }
1988    \fi

```

Begin now with the frame around all the boxes:

```

1989  \ifAMC@extractOnly\else
1990  \vspace{1.5ex}\par{
1991    \fboxrule=\AMCncol@BorderWidth
1992    \fcolorbox{\AMCncol@Border}{\AMCncol@Background}{
1993      \bool_if:NTF \amc_num_expovertical_bool {
1994        \hbox{\vbox{
1995          \vbox{\amc_num_integer_boxes:NnnNN
1996            \amc_num_digits_clist { digit } \amc_num_decd_int \amc_num_sign_bool
1997            \amc_num_sign_int}
1998          \int_compare:nNnTF \amc_num_expo_int > 0 {
1999            \vspace{\AMCnumeric@Vspace}
2000            \vbox{\hbox{\AMCexponent}}
2001            \vspace{\AMCnumeric@Vspace}
2002            \vbox{\amc_num_integer_boxes:NnnNN
2003              \amc_num_expo_digits_clist { expo } { 0 } \amc_num_exposign_bool
2004              \amc_num_expo_sign_int}
2005            } {}
2006          }}
2007        } {
2008          \amc_num_integer_boxes:NnnNN
2009          \amc_num_digits_clist { digit } \amc_num_decd_int \amc_num_sign_bool
2010          \amc_num_sign_int
2011          \int_compare:nNnTF \amc_num_expo_int > 0 {
2012            \hspace{\AMCnumeric@Hspace}\AMCexponent\hspace{\AMCnumeric@Hspace}
2013            \amc_num_integer_boxes:NnnNN
2014            \amc_num_expo_digits_clist { expo } { 0 } \amc_num_exposign_bool
2015            \amc_num_expo_sign_int
2016          } {}
2017        }
2018      }
2019    }
2020    \fi

```

And tell AMC that we finished with this question:

```

2021  \ifAMC@ensemble\else\vspace{\AMCpostNquest}\par\fi
2022  \ifAMC@ensemble\ifAMCformulaire@dedans
2023    \AMCmessage{FQ}
2024  \fi\fi
2025  }
2026 }
2027

```

```

2028 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMCnumericShow \amc_numeric_show:nn
2029

```

`\AMCnumericHide` is called when the boxes are not to be drawn (in the question sheets for separate answer sheet layout), and `\AMCnumericChoices{⟨value⟩}{⟨options⟩}` is the function to be used in the LaTeX source code of the exam.

```

2030 \cs_new:Npn \amc_numeric_hide:nn #1 #2 {
2031   \keys_set:nn { amcnumeric } { #2 }
2032   \AMCncontextGoto
2033   \ifAMC@qbloc\else\vspace{1.5ex}\par\fi
2034 }
2035
2036 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMCnumericHide \amc_numeric_hide:nn
2037
2038 \ExplSyntaxOff
2039 \def\AMCnumericChoicesPlain{%
2040   \AMC@if@separate@question{\AMC@mem@category{numeric}}{%
2041     \AMCformatChoices{\AMCnumericShow}{\AMCnumericHide}%
2042   }

```

The `{⟨value⟩}` argument is often given as a macro, that is to be expanded before calling `\AMCnumericChoicesPlain`, so that its value will be the same in the separate answer sheet...

```

2043 \ExplSyntaxOn
2044
2045 \cs_new:Npn \amc_numeric_choices:nn #1#2 {
2046   \AMCnumericChoicesPlain{#1}{#2}
2047 }
2048 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \amc_numeric_choices:nn { xn }
2049 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMCnumericChoices \amc_numeric_choices:xn
2050
2051 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

4.13.3 Intervals

`\AMCIntervals` The command `\AMCIntervals{⟨x⟩}{⟨x0⟩}{⟨x1⟩}{⟨delta⟩}` can be used to present answers as intervals $[x_i, x_i + \delta[$ covering $[\langle x0 \rangle, \langle x1 \rangle]$, such that the only interval containing $\langle x \rangle$ is declared as `\correctchoice`, and the other as `\wrongchoice`.

For this command to work, one has to load package `fp`.

As an example,

```

\begin{question}{quarter}
  In which interval falls  $1/4$ ?
  \begin{multicols}{5}
    \begin{choices}[o]
      \AMCIntervals{0.25}{0}{1}{0.1}
    \end{choices}
  \end{multicols}
\end{question}

```

produces (in correction mode):

Question 12 In which interval falls $1/4$?

<input type="checkbox"/> [0, 0.1[<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> [0.2, 0.3[<input type="checkbox"/> [0.4, 0.5[<input type="checkbox"/> [0.6, 0.7[<input type="checkbox"/> [0.8, 0.9[
<input type="checkbox"/> [0.1, 0.2[<input type="checkbox"/> [0.3, 0.4[<input type="checkbox"/> [0.5, 0.6[<input type="checkbox"/> [0.7, 0.8[<input type="checkbox"/> [0.9, 1[

Note that the interval formatting can be changed redefining the `\AMCintervalFormat` command, which is originally defined as

```
2052 \def\AMCintervalFormat#1#2{[#1,\,#2]}
```

to follow local conventions (writing $[a, b]$ instead of $[a, b[$ is for example a common usage).

```
2053 \ExplSyntaxOn
```

```
2054
```

```
2055 \fp_new:N \amc_interv_a
```

```
2056 \fp_new:N \amc_interv_b
```

```
2057 \cs_new:Npn \amc_intervals:nnnn #1 #2 #3 #4 {
```

```
2058   \fp_set:Nn \amc_interv_a { #2 }
```

```
2059   \fp_do_while:nn { \amc_interv_a < #3 } {
```

```
2060     \fp_set:Nn \amc_interv_b { \amc_interv_a + #4 }
```

```
2061     \fp_compare:nTF { \amc_interv_a <= #1 < \amc_interv_b }
```

```
2062       \correctchoice \wrongchoice
```

```
2063       {\AMCintervalFormat{\fp_use:N \amc_interv_a}{\fp_use:N \amc_interv_b}}
```

```
2064       \fp_set:Nn \amc_interv_a \amc_interv_b
```

```
2065   }
```

```
2066 }
```

```
2067 \cs_new_eq:NN \AMCIntervals \amc_intervals:nnnn
```

```
2068
```

```
2069 \ExplSyntaxOff
```

4.14 Open questions

`\AMCOpen` The command `\AMCOpen{<options>}{<choices>}` can be used as a replacement for the `choices` environment when asking the student to write some answer by hand. The teacher will correct and mark this answer either on the paper before scanning, or with manual data capture, thanks to the scoring boxes.

As an example,

```
\begin{question}{Linux}
```

```
  What is the first name of the person who started working on the Linux kernel?
```

```
  \AMCOpen{}{\wrongchoice[w]{w}\scoring{0}\correctchoice[c]{c}\scoring{2}}
```

```
\end{question}
```

shows:

Question 13 What is the first name of the person who started working on the Linux kernel?

☐ w ☐ c

.....

The teacher will have to tick the ‘w’ box for wrong answers, and the ‘c’ box for correct answers.

Begin with the options definitions:

```

2070 \def\AMCotextGoto{}
2071 \def\AMCotextReserved{}
2072 \def\AMCocol@Background{lightgray}
2073 \def\AMCocol@BoxFrameRule{white}
2074 \def\AMCocol@FrameRule{black}
2075 \def\AMCocol@Foreground{}
2076 \def\AMCopen@answer{}
2077 \def\AMCopen@question{}
2078 \def\AMCopen@lineuptext{}
2079 \define@key{AMCOpen}{backgroundcol}{\def\AMCocol@Background{#1}}
2080 \define@key{AMCOpen}{foregroundcol}{\def\AMCocol@Foreground{#1}}
2081 \define@key{AMCOpen}{Treserved}{\def\AMCotextReserved{#1}}
2082 \define@key{AMCOpen}{question}{\AMCid@name}{\def\AMCopen@question{#1}}
2083 \define@key{AMCOpen}{answer}{\def\AMCopen@answer{#1}}
2084 \define@key{AMCOpen}{contentcommand}{\AMCopen@lines}{\def\AMCopen@contentcommand{#1}}
2085 \newdimen\AMCopen@Hspace\AMCopen@Hspace=.5em
2086 \define@key{AMCOpen}{hspace}{\AMCopen@Hspace=#1}
2087 \def\AMCopen@Width{.95\linewidth}
2088 \define@key{AMCOpen}{width}{\def\AMCopen@Width{#1}}
2089 \newdimen\AMCopen@LineHeight\AMCopen@LineHeight=1cm
2090 \define@key{AMCOpen}{lineheight}{\AMCopen@LineHeight=#1}
2091 \newcount\AMCopen@Lines\AMCopen@Lines=1
2092 \define@key{AMCOpen}{lines}{\AMCopen@Lines=#1}
2093 \newdimen\AMCopen@boxmargin\AMCopen@boxmargin=3pt
2094 \define@key{AMCOpen}{boxmargin}{\AMCopen@boxmargin=#1}
2095 \newdimen\AMCopen@boxframerule\AMCopen@boxframerule=1pt
2096 \define@key{AMCOpen}{boxframerule}{\AMCopen@boxframerule=#1}
2097 \define@key{AMCOpen}{boxframerulecol}{\def\AMCocol@BoxFrameRule{#1}}
2098 \define@key{AMCOpen}{framerulecol}{\def\AMCocol@FrameRule{#1}}
2099 \newdimen\AMCopen@framerule\AMCopen@framerule=1pt
2100 \define@key{AMCOpen}{framerule}{\AMCopen@framerule=#1}
2101 \define@key{AMCOpen}{lineuptext}{\def\AMCopen@lineuptext{#1}}
2102 \define@boolkey{AMCOpen}{dots}[true]{}
2103 \define@boolkey{AMCOpen}{scan}[true]{}
2104 \define@boolkey{AMCOpen}{retick}[true]{}
2105 \define@boolkey{AMCOpen}{annotate}[false]{}
2106 \define@boolkey{AMCOpen}{lineup}[false]{}
2107 \setkeys{AMCOpen}{dots,scan,retick,annotate,lineup,contentcommand}
2108 \newcommand\AMCopenOpts[1]{\setkeys{AMCOpen}{#1}}

```

The command \AMCOpen is similar to \AMCnumericChoices, calling either \AMCopenShow or \AMCopenHide.

```

2109 \newcommand\AMCopen@lines{%
2110   \begin{minipage}{\AMCopen@Width}%
2111     \loop\vspace{\AMCopen@LineHeight}
2112     \hspace*{.5em}\ifAMC@correc\smash{\AMCopen@answer}\def\AMCopen@answer{}\fi%
2113     \ifKV@AMCopen@dots%
2114       \dotfill\hspace*{.5em}
2115     \fi
2116     \ifnum\AMCopen@Lines>\@ne\par\advance\AMCopen@Lines\m@ne\repeat%
2117   \end{minipage}
2118 }
2119 \newcommand\AMCopenShow[2]{
2120   \ifAMC@ensemble\ifAMC@formulaire@dedans%

```

```

2121 \AMCmessage{Q=\the\AMCid@quest}%
2122 \fi\fi%
2123 {\setkeys{AMCOpen}{#1}%
2124 \ifKV@AMCOpen@lineup%
2125 \ifAMC@ensemble\else%
2126 \ifx\@empty\AMCopen@lineuptext\@empty\fi%
2127 \fi%
2128 \ifAMC@correc\smash{\AMCopen@answer}\fi%
2129 \ifx\@empty\AMCopen@lineuptext\@empty%
2130 \dotfill%
2131 \else%
2132 \AMCopen@lineuptext\hfill%
2133 \fi%
2134 \else%
2135 \hspace*{.5em}\linebreak[1]\hspace*{\fill}%
2136 \fi%
2137 {\AMCnoCompleteMulti%
2138 \def\AMCbeginAnswer{}\def\AMCendAnswer{}%
2139 \def\AMCanswer##1##2{\ifAMC@ensemble ##1\else%
2140 \ifAMC@inside@box ##1\else\AMCboxOutsideLetter{##1}{##2}}\fi\fi%
2141 \hspace{\AMCopen@Hspace}}%
2142 \fboxsep=\AMCopen@boxmargin%
2143 \fboxrule=\AMCopen@boxframerule%
2144 \fcolorbox{\AMCocol@BoxFrameRule}{\AMCocol@Background}{%
2145 \ifAMC@ensemble\AMCopen@question%
2146 \ifx\@empty\AMCopen@question\@empty\else\hspace{\AMCopen@Hspace}\fi%
2147 \fi%
2148 \begin{choicescustom}[o]%
2149 \ifx\AMCocol@Foreground\@empty\@empty\else%
2150 \def\AMC@boxcolor{\AMCocol@Foreground}%
2151 \fi%
2152 #2%
2153 \ifKV@AMCOpen@scan\else\AMCdontScan\fi%
2154 \ifKV@AMCOpen@retick\AMCreTick\fi%
2155 \ifKV@AMCOpen@annotate\else\AMCdontAnnotate\fi%
2156 \end{choicescustom}}%
2157 \ifx\@empty\AMCotextReserved\@empty%
2158 \hspace{-\AMCopen@Hspace}%
2159 \else%
2160 \ifx\AMCocol@Foreground\@empty\@empty%
2161 \AMCotextReserved%
2162 \else%
2163 \textcolor{\AMCocol@Foreground}{\AMCotextReserved}%
2164 \fi%
2165 \fi%
2166 }}%
2167 \ifKV@AMCOpen@lineup\else%
2168 \par\nobreak\noindent%
2169 \hspace*{\fill}{%
2170 \fboxrule=\AMCopen@framerule%
2171 \fcolorbox{\AMCocol@FrameRule}{white}{%
2172 \csname\AMCopen@contentcommand\endcsname
2173 }%

```

```

2174     \vspace{\AMCpostQuest}\par%
2175     \fi%
2176   }%
2177   \ifAMC@ensemble\ifAMCformulaire@dedans%
2178   \AMCmessage{FQ}%
2179   \fi\fi%
2180 }
2181 \newcommand\AMCOpenHide[2]{%
2182   \AMCotextGoto%
2183   \ifAMC@qbloc\else\vspace{1.5ex}\par\fi%
2184 }
2185 \def\AMCOpen{%
2186   \AMC@if@separate@question{\AMC@mem@category{open}}%
2187   \AMCformatChoices{\AMCOpenShow}{\AMCOpenHide}%
2188 }

```

4.15 Boxes with letters only

`\AMCBoxOnly` Sometimes the letters printed in the boxes (or just after them) are enough to describe the answers. In such cases, printing the boxes both on the question and on the answer sheet is not necessary. The `\AMCBoxOnly{<options>}{<choices>}` can be used as a replacement for the `choices` environment:

```

\begin{question}{arm}
  Which letter shows the \textit{arm} on the diagram?
  \AMCBoxOnly{ordered=true}{\wrongchoice[A]{}\correctchoice[B]{}%
    \wrongchoice[C]{}\wrongchoice[D]{}%
\end{question}

2189 \def\AMCbotextGoto{}
2190 \def\AMCbo@help{}
2191 \define@key{AMCBoxOnly}{help}{\def\AMCbo@help{#1}}
2192 \define@boolkey{AMCBoxOnly}{ordered}[false]{}
2193 \setkeys{AMCBoxOnly}{ordered}
2194 \newcommand\AMCboOpts[1]{\setkeys{AMCBoxOnly}{#1}}
2195 \newcommand\AMCboShow[2]{%
2196   \ifAMC@ensemble\ifAMCformulaire@dedans%
2197   \AMCmessage{Q=\the\AMCid@quest}%
2198   \fi\fi%
2199   {\setkeys{AMCBoxOnly}{#1}%
2200     \def\AMCbeginAnswer{}\def\AMCendAnswer{}%
2201     \def\AMCanswer##1##2{\hspace{\AMCformHSpace} \ifAMC@ensemble ##1\else%
2202       \ifAMC@inside@box ##1\else\AMCboxOutsideLetter{##1}{##2}\fi\fi%
2203     }%
2204     \ifAMC@ensemble\AMCbo@help\fi%
2205     \ifKV@AMCBoxOnly@ordered%
2206       \begin{choicescustom}[o]%
2207       \else%
2208       \begin{choicescustom}%
2209       \fi%
2210       #2
2211     \end{choicescustom}%
2212   }%

```

```

2213 \ifAMC@ensemble\ifAMCformulaire@dedans%
2214 \AMCmessage{FQ}%
2215 \fi\fi%
2216 }
2217 \newcommand\AMCboHide[2]{
2218 \AMCbotextGoto%
2219 \ifAMC@qbloc\else\vspace{1.5ex}\par\fi%
2220 }
2221 \def\AMCBoxOnly{%
2222 \AMC@if@separate@question{\AMC@mem@category{box}}}%
2223 \AMCformatChoices{\AMCboShow}{\AMCboHide}%
2224 }

```

4.16 Page formatting

4.16.1 Watermark

`\AMCw@termark` These commands are used to print a grey “DRAFT” under each page, so as to prevent from
`\AMCw@terprint` printing old versions of the subject.

```

2225 \DeclareFontShape{OT1}{cmr}{b}{n}{<35->cmr17}{-}
2226 \def\AMC@watertext{\AMC@loc@draft}
2227 \newcommand\AMCw@termark{%
2228 \setlength{\@tempdimb}{.5\paperwidth}%
2229 \setlength{\@tempdimc}{-.5\paperheight}%
2230 \put(\strip@pt\@tempdimb,\strip@pt\@tempdimc){%
2231 \makebox(0,0){\rotatebox{45}{\AMC@LR{%
2232 \textcolor{gray}{0.8}{
2233 \fontencoding{OT1}\fontfamily{cmr}
2234 \fontseries{b}\fontshape{n}
2235 \fontsize{90pt}{120pt}
2236 \selectfont
2237 \AMC@watertext}}}}}}
2238 \newcommand\AMCw@terprint[1]{%
2239 \setbox\@tempboxa\vbox to \z@{%
2240 \vbox{%
2241 \hbox to \z@{%
2242 #1\hss}}\vss}
2243 \dp\@tempboxa\z@
2244 \box\@tempboxa}

```

4.16.2 Signs for scan analysis

The following code sets up all the signs to be printed on the pages so as to be able to recognize the position of the boxes on the scans. Four circles ● are printed on the corners (see `\m@rqueCalage`), and binary boxes show the student sheet number (see `\AMCIDBoxesA`), the page (see `\AMCIDBoxesB`) and a checking number (see `\AMCIDBoxesC`).

`\AMC@intituleHead` is the title to be printed at the beginning (used for corrected sheet, and empty on subject). `\AMC@note` is printed at the bottom of each page. You can change its value using `\AMCsetFoot{<foot>}`.

```

2245 \def\AMCccercle#1#2{%
2246 {\setlength{\unitlength}{1mm}%
2247 \begin{picture}(\#1,\#1)(-\#2,-\#2)\thinlines\circle*{\#1}\end{picture}}

```



```

2248 \def\m@rqueCalage{\AMCcircle{3.6}{1.8}}
2249 \def\m@rque#1{\AMC@tracebox{1}{#1}{\m@rqueCalage}}
2250 \def\he@dtaille#1{% \par cancels the \leavevmode
2251   % introduced by https://github.com/pietvo/fancyhdr/commit/6b1ad10eeb5bc3d804f3cd2cf193e6440d0229e6
2252   \par\vbox to 1cm{#1}}
2253 \def\he@dbas#1{\he@dtaille{\vspace*{\fill}#1}}
2254 \def\he@dhaut#1{\he@dtaille{#1\vspace*{\fill}}}
2255 \def\AMC@intituleHead{\AMC@loc@corrected}
2256 \def\AMC@note{}
2257 \def\AMCsetFoot#1{\def\AMC@note{#1}}
2258 \newcommand\AMCStudentNumber{\the\AMCid@etud}
2259 \newcommand\AMCIDBoxesA{\AMC@binaryCode{id=1,ndigits=\AMC@NCBetud}{\the\AMCid@etud}}
2260 \newcommand\AMCIDBoxesB{\AMC@binaryCode{id=2,ndigits=\AMC@NCBpage}{\thepage}}
2261 \newcommand\AMCIDBoxesC{\AMC@binaryCode{id=3,ndigits=\AMC@NCBcheck}{\the\AMCid@check}}
2262 \newcommand\AMCIDBoxesABC{%
2263   \hbox{\vbox{\noindent\AMCIDBoxesA\
2264     \noindent\AMCIDBoxesB\AMCIDBoxesC}}}%
2265 }
2266 \def\AMC@pageHook{%
2267   \AMC@pagepos%
2268   \ifAMC@pagelayout\global\advance\AMCid@check\m@ne%
2269   \ifnum\AMCid@check<1\global\AMCid@check=\AMCid@checkmax\fi%
2270   \ifAMC@watermark\ifAMC@correthead\else\AMCw@terprint{\AMCw@termark}%
2271     \fi\fi\fi}
2272 \ifl@t@r\fmtversion{2020/10/01}
2273   {\AddToHook{shipout/background}{\put(0in,0in){\AMC@pageHook}}}
2274   {\AtBeginShipout{\AtBeginShipoutUpperLeft{\AMC@pageHook}}}
2275 \fancypagestyle{AMCpageHeadOnly}{%
2276   \fancyhf{} \fancyhead[C]{\textsc{\AMC@intituleHead}}%
2277   \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{0pt}%
2278   \renewcommand{\footrulewidth}{0pt}%
2279 }
2280 \fancypagestyle{AMCpageFull}{%
2281   \fancyhf{}%
2282   \fancyhead[L]{\AMC@LR{\he@dbas{\leavevmode\m@rque{positionHG}}}}%
2283   \fancyhead[R]{\AMC@LR{\he@dbas{\leavevmode\m@rque{positionHD}}}}%
2284   \fancyfoot[L]{\AMC@LR{\leavevmode\m@rque{positionBG}}}%
2285   \fancyfoot[R]{\AMC@LR{\leavevmode\m@rque{positionBD}}}%
2286   \fancyhead[C]{\AMC@LR{\he@dhaut{%
2287     \begin{minipage}[b]{\AMC@CBtaille}\AMCboxColor{black}%
2288       \ifAMCids@top\vbox to \AMCids@height{\texttt{+\the\AMCid@etud/\thepage/\the\AMCid@check+}}\fi%
2289       \AMCIDBoxesABC
2290     \end{minipage}%
2291     \ifAMCids@side\hbox to \AMCids@width{\hspace*{\fill}%
2292       \texttt{+\the\AMCid@etud/\thepage/\the\AMCid@check+}}\fi%
2293     }}}%
2294   \fancyhfoffset[EOLR]{5mm}%
2295   \fancyfoot[C]{\AMC@note}%
2296   \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{0pt}%
2297   \renewcommand{\footrulewidth}{0pt}%
2298 }
2299 \newcommand\AMCsubjectPageTag{%
2300   \fbox{\texttt{\the\AMCid@etud:\thepage}}%

```

```

2301 }
2302 \fancypagestyle{AMCpageNoMarks}{%
2303   \fancyhf{}%
2304   \fancyhead[R]{\AMCsubjectPageTag}%
2305   \fancyfoot[C]{\AMC@note}%
2306   \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{0pt}%
2307   \renewcommand{\footrulewidth}{0pt}%
2308 }
2309 \fancypagestyle{AMCpageEmpty}{%
2310   \fancyhf{}%
2311   \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{0pt}%
2312   \renewcommand{\footrulewidth}{0pt}%
2313 }
2314 \AtBeginDocument{%
2315   \ifAMC@pagelayout%
2316     \ifAMC@correthead
2317       \pagestyle{AMCpageHeadOnly}
2318     \else
2319       \pagestyle{AMCpageFull}
2320     \fi
2321   \fi
2322 }

```

4.17 Defining a single exam copy content

`\onecopy` The command `\onecopy[$\langle n \rangle$]{ $\langle code \rangle$ }` generates $\langle n \rangle$ copies of the subject that is described in $\langle code \rangle$. The L^AT_EXcode $\langle code \rangle$ that generates a single copy can be a little long, so that the environment `examcopy` is often preferred.

```

2323 \newcommand{\onecopy}[2]{%
2324   \ifx\AMCNombreCopies\undefined\AMCnum@copies=#1%
2325   \else\AMCnum@copies=\AMCNombreCopies\fi%
2326   \AMCmessage{TOTAL=\the\AMCnum@copies}%
2327   \message{^^JAMC:copies:total=\the\AMCnum@copies^^J}%
2328   \AMCid@etud=\AMCid@etudstart%
2329   \ifnum\AMCid@etud=0\AMCid@etud=\AMC@premierecopie\fi%
2330   \AMCid@etudfin=\AMCnum@copies%
2331   \advance\AMCid@etudfin\AMCid@etud\relax%
2332   \ifAMC@correthead\AMCid@etudfin=\AMC@premierecopie%
2333     \message{^^JAMC:copies:total=1^^J}%
2334   \fi
2335   \ifAMC@pdfform\begin{Form}\fi%
2336   \loop{%
2337     \ifAMC@calibration\protected@write\AMC@XYFILE{}{%
2338       \string\rngstate{\the\AMCid@etud}{\the\AMC@SR}%
2339     }\fi%
2340     \AMC@zoneformulairefalse\setcounter{page}{1}\setcounter{section}{0}%
2341     \ifAMC@ensemble\ifAMC@automarks\pagestyle{AMCpageNoMarks}\fi\fi%
2342     \AMCnumero{1}%
2343     \ifAMC@calibration\AMCmessage{ETU=\the\AMCid@etud}\fi%
2344     \AMC@multiclear%
2345     \global\AMC@keepmemoryfalse%
2346     #2%
2347     \ifAMC@keepmemory\else\AMC@mem@clear\fi%

```

```

2348 \clearpage}%
2349 \message{^^JAMC:copies:add=1^^J}%
2350 \advance\AMCid@etud\@ne\ifnum\AMCid@etud<\AMCid@etudfin\repeat%
2351 \global\AMCid@etudstart=\AMCid@etud%
2352 \ifAMC@pdfform\end{Form}\fi%
2353 \AMC@multi@report%
2354 }

```

\AMCaddpagesto In some situations, one needs all question sheets to have the same number of pages. The command `\AMCaddpagesto{<n>}` adds enough (white) pages to get at least $\langle n \rangle$ pages in the current question sheet.

```

2355 \newcount\AMC@addpages
2356 \newcommand{\AMCaddpagesto}[1]{%
2357 \AMC@addpages=#1\advance\AMC@addpages\@ne%
2358 \clearpage%
2359 \@whilenum\thepage<\AMC@addpages\do{%
2360 \ifAMC@autemarks\pagestyle{AMCpageEmpty}\fi%
2361 \hbox{ }\clearpage%
2362 }%
2363 }

```

\AMCcleardoublepage If you want to print the subject all at one time in duplex mode, it is necessary to end each subject with an even number of pages. This can be achieved using `\AMCcleardoublepage` at the end of the copy definition. This command is also useful inserted before the separate answer sheet (if any).

```

2364 \def\AMCcleardoublepage{%
2365 \clearpage%
2366 \ifodd\thepage\else%
2367 \ifAMC@autemarks\pagestyle{AMCpageEmpty}\fi%
2368 \hbox{ }\clearpage%
2369 \fi%
2370 }

```

\exemplairepair To make some differences in the copies, checking if the student sheet number is odd, with `\exemplairepair` construct, can be useful.

```

2371 \def\exemplairepair{\ifodd\AMCid@etud}

```

\AMClabel Commands `\AMClabel`, `\AMCref` and `\AMCpageref` replaces L^AT_EX's `\label`, `\ref` and `\pageref` to be able to use different labels for different sheets.

```

\AMCref
2372 \newcommand\AMCstudentlabel[1]{\the\AMCid@etud-#1}
2373 \def\AMClabel#1{\expandafter\label{\AMCstudentlabel{#1}}}
2374 \def\AMCref#1{\expandafter\ref{\AMCstudentlabel{#1}}}
2375 \def\AMCpageref#1{\expandafter\pageref{\AMCstudentlabel{#1}}}

```

\AMCqlabel A label can be created for current question with `\AMCqlabel{<label>}`. This label can be used with `\AMCref` and `\AMCpageref`. This command is defined for backward compatibility only, since `\AMClabel` can also be used.

```

2376 \newcommand{\AMCqlabel}[1]{%
2377 \AMClabel{#1}%
2378 }

```

4.18 Pre-association

`\AMCassociation` Association between sheets and students can be made before the exam with the `\AMCassociation[<filename>]{<id>}` command. The optional argument *<filename>* will be used when printing student sheets to files.

```
2379 \newcommand{\AMCassociation}[2][]{%
2380   \ifAMC@calibration%
2381   \immediate\write\AMC@XYFILE{\string\association{the\AMCid@etud}{#2}{#1}}%
2382   \fi%
2383 }
```

`\MCstudentslistfile` You can also pass AMC the path to the CSV file with students, and the unique key that can be used, with `\AMCstudentslistfile{<path>}{<key>}`.

```
2384 \newcommand{\AMCstudentslistfile}[2]{%
2385   \ifAMC@calibration%
2386   \immediate\write\AMC@XYFILE{\string\with{studentslistfile=#1}}%
2387   \immediate\write\AMC@XYFILE{\string\with{studentslistkey=#2}}%
2388   \fi%
2389 }
```

4.19 Package options

See section 3.1 for the options descriptions.

```
2390 \def\AMC@lang@code{}
2391 \DeclareOptionX{noshuffle}{\AMC@ordretrue}
2392 \DeclareOptionX{noshufflegroups}{\AMC@shuffleGfalse}
2393 \DeclareOptionX{fullgroups}{\AMC@fullGroupstrue}
2394 \DeclareOptionX{answers}{\AMC@corretheadtrue\AMC@correcttrue}
2395 \DeclareOptionX{indivanswers}{\AMC@correcttrue}
2396 \DeclareOptionX{textpos}{\AMC@textPostrue}
2397 \DeclareOptionX{extractonly}{\AMC@extractOnlytrue\AMC@textPostrue\AMC@boxStyle{shape=none}\AMC@boxedAnswer}
2398 \DeclareOptionX{box}{\AMC@qbloctrue}
2399 \DeclareOptionX{asbox}{\AMC@asqbloctrue}
2400 \DeclareOptionX{separateanswersheet}{\AMC@ensembletrue}
2401 \DeclareOptionX{digits}{\AMC@inside@digittrue}
2402 \DeclareOptionX{ordre}{\AMC@ordretrue}
2403 \DeclareOptionX{correc}{\AMC@corretheadtrue\AMC@correcttrue}
2404 \DeclareOptionX{modele}{\AMC@corretheadtrue\AMC@correcfalse\AMC@ordretrue}
2405 \DeclareOptionX{correcindiv}{\AMC@correcttrue}
2406 \DeclareOptionX{init}{\AMC@SR@time}
2407 \DeclareOptionX{bloc}{\AMC@qbloctrue}
2408 \DeclareOptionX{completemulti}{\AMC@complete@multitrue}
2409 \DeclareOptionX{insidebox}{\AMC@inside@boxtrue}
2410 \DeclareOptionX{ensemble}{\AMC@ensembletrue}
2411 \DeclareOptionX{chiffres}{\AMC@inside@digittrue}
2412 \DeclareOptionX{outsidebox}{\AMC@outside@boxtrue}
2413 \DeclareOptionX{calibration}{\AMC@calibrationtrue}
2414 \DeclareOptionX{nowatermark}{\AMC@watermarkfalse}
2415 \newcommand\AMC@catalogMode{%
2416   \AMC@catalogtrue%
2417   \AMC@watermarkfalse\AMC@corretheadtrue%
2418   \AMC@correcttrue\AMC@ordretrue\AMC@shuffleGfalse%
2419   \AMC@fullGroupstrue%
2420   \def\AMC@intituleHead{\AMC@loc@catalog}\AMC@affichekeystrue}
```

```

2421 \newcommand\AMC@keys@next{\AMC@keyslinefalse}
2422 \newcommand\AMC@keys@line{\AMC@keyslinefalse}
2423 \DeclareOptionX{catalog}{\AMC@catalogMode}
2424 \DeclareOptionX{keys}[next]{\csname AMC@keys@#1\endcsname{}}
2425 \DeclareOptionX{francais}{\def\AMC@lang@code{FR}\AMC@loc@FR}
2426 \DeclareOptionX{lang}{\def\AMC@lang@code{#1}\csname AMC@loc@#1\endcsname}
2427 \DeclareOptionX{versionA}{%
2428   \def\AMCid@checkmax{31}\def\AMC@NCBetud{9}\def\AMC@NCBpage{4}%
2429   \def\AMC@NCBcheck{5}\setlength{\AMC@CBtaille}{4cm}%
2430   \def\AMC@premierecopie{100}}
2431 \DeclareOptionX{plain}{\AMC@plaintrue}
2432 \DeclareOptionX{nopage}{\AMC@pagelayoutfalse}
2433 \DeclareOptionX{postcorrect}{\AMC@postcorrecttrue}
2434 \DeclareOptionX{automarks}{\AMC@automarkstrue}
2435 \newif\ifAMCneeds@storebox\AMCneeds@storeboxfalse
2436 \DeclareOptionX{storebox}{\AMCneeds@storeboxtrue}
2437 \DeclareOptionX{pdfform}{\AMC@pdfformtrue}
2438 \DeclareOptionX{codedigit}{\AMC@codeID@{#1}}
2439 \newif\ifAMC@survey\AMC@surveyfalse
2440 \DeclareOptionX{survey}{\AMC@surveytrue}
2441 \ProcessOptionsX
2442 \ifAMCneeds@storebox
2443   \RequirePackage{storebox}\AtBeginDocument{{}}%
2444 \fi
2445 \ifAMC@pdfform
2446   \AMCmessage{VAR:project:pdfform=1}%
2447   \AMCboxStyle{shape=form}%
2448   \RequirePackage{pageanchor=false}{hyperref}%
2449 \else%
2450   \AMCmessage{VAR:project:pdfform=0}%
2451 \fi
2452 \AtBeginDocument{%
2453   \ifAMCneeds@storebox%
2454     \let\AMC@new@savebox=newstorebox%
2455     \let\AMC@save@box=storebox%
2456     \let\AMC@use@box=usestorebox%
2457   \fi%
2458   \AMC@new@savebox{\AMC@ovalbox@R}%
2459   \AMC@new@savebox{\AMC@ovalbox@RF}%
2460   \AMC@new@savebox{\AMC@ovalbox@}%
2461   \AMC@new@savebox{\AMC@ovalbox@F}%
2462   \AMC@shapeprepare%
2463 }

```

4.20 Survey add-on

Some code and *tikz* settings to help handling surveys, see https://survey.codes/pdf/surveyamc_manual.pdf for more details. This survey add-on is originally written by Claudia Saalbach.

```

questionnaires (env.)
  auto (env.) 2464 \ifAMC@survey
question-auto (env.) 2465 \NewEnviron{Questionnaires}[1]{
  values (env.)
  values-auto (env.)
variable-auto (env.)
  \answer

```

```

2466 \onecopy{#1}{
2467 \BODY
2468 }
2469 }
2470 \NewEnviron{auto}[1]{
2471 \csvreader[head to column names, separator=tab]{#1}{}{
2472 \BODY
2473 }
2474 }
2475 \NewEnviron{question-auto}[3]{
2476 \csvreader[head to column names, separator=tab]{#1}{}{
2477 \ifcsvstrcmp{#2}{#3}{\BODY \}\}
2478 }
2479 }
2480 \newenvironment{values}{}{}
2481 \NewEnviron{values-auto}[5]{
2482 \csvreader[head to column names, separator=tab]{#1}{}{
2483 \ifcsvstrcmp{#2}{#3}{
2484 \ifcsvstrcmp{#4}{#5}{\BODY \}
2485 }{}
2486 }{}
2487 }
2488 }
2489 \NewEnviron{variable-auto}[3]{
2490 \foreach \x in {#3}{
2491 \csvreader[head to column names, separator=tab]{#1}{}{
2492 \ifcsvstrcmp{#2}{\x}{\BODY}{}
2493 }
2494 }
2495 }
2496 \newcommand{\answer}[5][[]]{\global\advance\AMCrep@count\@ne\relax%
2497 \ifAMC@calibration\AMCmessage{REP=\the\AMCrep@count:B}\fi%
2498 \global\AMCune@bonnettrue%
2499 \AMCload@@reponse{\une@rep{\ifAMC@correc\AMC@box{#1}{\AMC@checkbox}%
2500 \else\AMC@box{#1}{}{}\fi}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}}{\the\AMCrep@count}\ignorespaces}
2501 \RequirePackage{tikz}
2502 \usetikzlibrary{positioning, shapes, arrows, tikzmark, decorations.pathreplacing}
2503 \tikzset{
2504   checkbox-sc/.style={
2505     right=of lab\thecsvrow
2506   },
2507   vallab-sc/.style={
2508     text width=4cm,
2509     align=left,
2510   },
2511   checkbox-mc/.style={
2512   },
2513   vallab-mc/.style={
2514     above=of box\thecsvrow,
2515     text width=1.4cm,
2516     align=center,
2517   },
2518   varlab-mc/.style={

```

```

2519      text width=4cm,
2520      align=left,
2521    },
2522    node distance= 0mm,
2523  }
2524 \fi

```

4.21 Package Errors

`\AMC@error@explain` Error to display if `\explain` command is used outside question like environments

```

2525 \def\AMC@error@explain{\PackageError{automultiplechoice}{
2526   Command \protect\explain\space can only be used inside\MessageBreak question like environments}{Some
2527 }}

```

4.22 Optional features

This package tries to see if optional packages `environ` and `etex` are loadable, and load them if possible. This behaviour can be cancelled by using `plain` option.

```

2528 \ifAMC@plain
2529 \else
2530   \IfFileExists{environ.sty}{\RequirePackage{environ}}{}
2531   \ifx\TeXversion\@undefined
2532   \else
2533     \RequirePackage{etex}
2534   \fi
2535 \fi

```

`examcopy` (*env.*) Then, if `environ` package is loaded and defines command `\NewEnviron`, environment `examcopy` is defined.

Environment `{examcopy}[\langle n \rangle]` does the same as command `onecopy`: it encloses \LaTeX code which makes *one* exam copy. Optional argument $\langle n \rangle$ gives the number of desired copies – this can also be modified redefinig `\AMCNombreCopies`.

```

2536 \@ifpackageloaded{environ}{%
2537   \ifx\NewEnviron\undefined\PackageWarning{automultiplechoice}%
2538     {Package environ loaded but too old version:
2539       environnement examcopy/copieexamen will NOT be defined.}%
2540   \else\NewEnviron{examcopy}[1][5]{\onecopy{#1}{\BODY}}\fi}%
2541 {\PackageWarning{automultiplechoice}%
2542   {Package environ not loaded: environnement
2543     examcopy/copieexamen will NOT be defined.}}

```

4.23 Use with recent LuaTeX versions

In recent LuaTeX versions, the commands `pdfsavepos`, `pdflastxpos` and `pdflastypos` has been renamed, stripping the `pdf` part. The following code tries to detect this situation and make the bindings between the old and new command names.

```

2544 \ExplSyntaxOn
2545
2546 \cs_if_exist:NTF \pdfsavepos { } {
2547   \cs_if_exist:NTF \savepos { \cs_new_eq:NN \pdfsavepos \savepos } { }
2548 }

```

```

2549 \cs_if_exist:NTF \pdflastxpos { } {
2550   \cs_if_exist:NTF \lastxpos { \cs_new_eq:NN \pdflastxpos \lastxpos } { }
2551 }
2552 \cs_if_exist:NTF \pdflastypos { } {
2553   \cs_if_exist:NTF \lastypos { \cs_new_eq:NN \pdflastypos \lastypos } { }
2554 }

```

In some situations, the *page* dimensions are different from the *paper* dimensions. This must be taken into account when computing coordinates.

```

2555
2556 \cs_if_exist:NTF \pdfpagewidth { } {
2557   \cs_new_eq:NN \pdfpagewidth \paperwidth
2558 }
2559 \cs_if_exist:NTF \pdfpageheight { } {
2560   \cs_new_eq:NN \pdfpageheight \paperheight
2561 }
2562
2563 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

4.24 External control

`\SujetExterne` Some of the package options can be controlled defining `\xxxExterne` commands. For example, `\ScoringExterne` the following command will format the subject document, whatever options are used in the L^AT_EX file: `\CorrigeExterne`

`corrigeIndivExterne` `pdflatex '\nonstopmode\def\SujetExterne{1}\def\NoWatermarkExterne{1}\input{mcq.tex}'`

`NoWatermarkExterne`

```

2564 \ifx\SujetExterne\undefined\else
2565 \message{***SUJET***^^J}
2566 \AMC@calibrationtrue\AMC@correcfalse\AMC@corretheadfalse\AMC@watermarkfalse
2567 \fi
2568 \ifx\ScoringExterne\undefined\else
2569 \message{***SCORING***^^J}
2570 \AMC@calibrationtrue\AMC@correcfalse\AMC@corretheadfalse\AMC@watermarkfalse\AMC@invisibletrue
2571 \fi
2572 \ifx\CorrigeExterne\undefined\else
2573 \message{***CORRIGE***^^J}
2574 \AMC@calibrationfalse\AMC@corretheadtrue\AMC@correcttrue\AMC@watermarkfalse
2575 \fi
2576 \ifx\CorrigeIndivExterne\undefined\else
2577 \message{***CORRIGE***^^J}
2578 \AMC@calibrationtrue\AMC@corretheadfalse\AMC@correcttrue\AMC@watermarkfalse
2579 \fi
2580 \ifx\CatalogExterne\undefined\else
2581 \message{***CATALOG***^^J}
2582 \AMC@catalogMode
2583 \fi
2584 \ifx\NoWatermarkExterne\undefined\else
2585 \AMC@watermarkfalse
2586 \fi
2587 \ifx\codeDigitExterne\undefined\else
2588 \AMC@codeID@{\codeDigitExterne}
2589 \fi

```


4.25 Page layout

The following code sets the correct page layout to have room for signs for scan analysis, and prepares watermark printing:

```
2590 \ifpackageloaded{geometry}{\usepackage{geometry}}
2591 \ifAMC@pagelayout
2592   \ifAMC@correthead
2593     \geometry{hmargin=3cm,vmargin={1cm,1cm},includeheadfoot,headheight=1cm,footskip=1cm}
2594   \else
2595     \geometry{hmargin=3cm,headheight=2cm,headsep=.3cm,footskip=1cm,top=3.5cm,bottom=2.5cm}
2596   \fi
2597 \ifAMC@watermark
2598   \ifAMC@correthead\else
2599     \def\AMC@note{\begin{minipage}{0.65\linewidth}
2600       \AMC@LR{\textcolor{blue}{\AMC@loc@message}}
2601     \end{minipage}}
2602   }
2603 \fi
2604 \fi
2605 \fi
```

4.26 Initialisation

Initialisation of the check counter:

```
2606 \AMCid@check=\AMCid@checkmax
```

Telling outside if separate answer sheet, and boxes labelling, are requested:

```
2607 \ifAMC@ensemble\AMCmessage{VAR:ensemble=1}\fi
2608 \ifAMC@inside@box\AMCmessage{VAR:insidebox=1}\fi
2609 \ifAMC@outside@box\AMCmessage{VAR:outsidebox=1}\fi
2610 \ifAMC@postcorrect\AMCmessage{VAR:postcorrect=1}\fi
```

Preparing writing to .xy file :

```
2611 \ifAMC@calibration
2612 \newwrite\AMC@XYFILE%
2613 \immediate\openout\AMC@XYFILE\jobname.xy%
2614 \immediate\write\AMC@XYFILE{\string\version{\AMC@VERSION}}
2615 \immediate\write\AMC@XYFILE{\string\with{codedigit=\AMCcodeID@mode}}
2616 \immediate\write\AMC@XYFILE{\string\with{version=\AMC@VERSION}}
2617 \immediate\write\AMC@XYFILE{\string\with{ensemble=\ifAMC@ensemble yes\else no\fi}}
2618 \immediate\write\AMC@XYFILE{\string\with{insidebox=\ifAMC@inside@box yes\else no\fi}}
2619 \immediate\write\AMC@XYFILE{\string\with{outsidebox=\ifAMC@outside@box yes\else no\fi}}
2620 \immediate\write\AMC@XYFILE{\string\with{postcorrect=\ifAMC@postcorrect yes\else no\fi}}
2621 \immediate\write\AMC@XYFILE{\string\with{extractonly=\ifAMC@extractOnly yes\else no\fi}}
2622 \immediate\write\AMC@XYFILE{\string\with{lang=\AMC@lang@code}}
2623 \ifx\AMCNombreCopies\undefined%
2624 \immediate\write\AMC@XYFILE{\string\with{ncopies=default}}}%
2625 \else%
2626 \immediate\write\AMC@XYFILE{\string\with{ncopies=\AMCNombreCopies}}}%
2627 \fi%
2628 \fi
```

4.27 French command names

For backward compatibility, a lot of commands have their french counterpart:

```
2629 \let\reponses=\choices\let\endreponses=\endchoices
2630 \let\reponseshoriz=\choiceshoriz\let\endreponseshoriz=\endchoiceshoriz
2631 \let\reponsesperso=\choicescustom\let\endreponsesperso=\endchoicescustom
2632 \let\bonne=\correctchoice
2633 \let\mauvaise=\wrongchoice
2634 \let\bareme=\scoring
2635 \let\baremeDefaultM=\scoringDefaultM
2636 \let\baremeDefaultS=\scoringDefaultS
2637 \def\exemplaire{\AMC@loc@FR\onecopy}
2638 \ifpackageloaded{environ}{%
2639   \let\copieexamen=\examcopy\let\endcopieexamen=\endexamcopy}{%
2640 \let\melangegroupe=\shufflegroup
2641 \let\restituegroupe=\insertgroup
2642 \let\alafin=\lastchoices
2643 \let\formulaire=\AMCform
2644 \let\AMCdebutFormulaire=\AMCformBegin
2645 \let\champnom=\namefield
2646 \let\choixIntervalles=\AMCIntervals
```

5 Outputs

In the .xy file, 0/⟨*n*⟩ means student sheet number 0 (there is only one “student sheet” numbered 0 for this document as we did not use \onecopy) and page number ⟨*n*⟩ inside this student sheet. Then, each instance of the \tracepos command shows *x* and *y* positions as arguments #2 and #3 (unit is sp, such that 65536×72.27 sp is one inch). One has to take min and max of the *x*-values to determine the left and right position of the box, and min and max values of *y*-values to determine top and bottom position of the box.

5.1 namefield command

Lines in the .xy file from a \namefield command:

```
\tracepos{0/34: __zone: id: __n}{0sp}{25231091sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/34: __zone: id: __n}{5873801sp}{0sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/34: __zone: id: __n}{15861297sp}{0sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/34: __zone: id: __n}{0sp}{22245913sp}{square}
```

5.2 AMCboxedchar command

Lines in the .xy file from a \AMCboxedchar command:

```
\tracepos{0/35: test}{22855914sp}{48672399sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/35: test}{23561334sp}{47966979sp}{square}
```

5.3 AMCcode command

Lines in the .xy file from a \AMCcode command. Here, code[⟨*n*⟩]:⟨*q*⟩,⟨*v*⟩ relates to digit number ⟨*n*⟩ from the right (⟨*n*⟩=1 for units, ⟨*n*⟩=2 for tens, ⟨*n*⟩=3 for hundreds and so on), question

number $\langle q \rangle$ (\AMCcode uses a fake question; this number can be ignored), and value $\langle v \rangle - 1$ (box number $\langle v \rangle$ for the digit).

```

\tracepos{0/58:case:code[5]:16,1}{24875504sp}{43399484sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[5]:16,1}{25580924sp}{42694064sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/58:case:code[5]:16,1}{A}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[5]:16,2}{24875504sp}{42285372sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[5]:16,2}{25580924sp}{41579952sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/58:case:code[5]:16,2}{B}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[5]:16,3}{24875504sp}{41171260sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[5]:16,3}{25580924sp}{40465840sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/58:case:code[5]:16,3}{C}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[5]:16,4}{24875504sp}{40057148sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[5]:16,4}{25580924sp}{39351728sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/58:case:code[5]:16,4}{D}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[4]:17,1}{26540303sp}{45627708sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[4]:17,1}{27245723sp}{44922288sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/58:case:code[4]:17,1}{0}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[4]:17,2}{26540303sp}{44513596sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[4]:17,2}{27245723sp}{43808176sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/58:case:code[4]:17,2}{1}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[4]:17,3}{26540303sp}{43399484sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[4]:17,3}{27245723sp}{42694064sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/58:case:code[4]:17,3}{2}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[4]:17,4}{26540303sp}{42285372sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[4]:17,4}{27245723sp}{41579952sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/58:case:code[4]:17,4}{3}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[4]:17,5}{26540303sp}{41171260sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[4]:17,5}{27245723sp}{40465840sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/58:case:code[4]:17,5}{4}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[4]:17,6}{26540303sp}{40057148sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[4]:17,6}{27245723sp}{39351728sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/58:case:code[4]:17,6}{5}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[3]:18,1}{28032160sp}{45627708sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[3]:18,1}{28737580sp}{44922288sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/58:case:code[3]:18,1}{0}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[3]:18,2}{28032160sp}{44513596sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[3]:18,2}{28737580sp}{43808176sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/58:case:code[3]:18,2}{1}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[3]:18,3}{28032160sp}{43399484sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[3]:18,3}{28737580sp}{42694064sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/58:case:code[3]:18,3}{2}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[3]:18,4}{28032160sp}{42285372sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[3]:18,4}{28737580sp}{41579952sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/58:case:code[3]:18,4}{3}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[3]:18,5}{28032160sp}{41171260sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[3]:18,5}{28737580sp}{40465840sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/58:case:code[3]:18,5}{4}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[3]:18,6}{28032160sp}{40057148sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[3]:18,6}{28737580sp}{39351728sp}{square}

```

```

\boxchar{0/58:case:code[3]:18,6}{5}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[2]:19,1}{29524017sp}{45627708sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[2]:19,1}{30229437sp}{44922288sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/58:case:code[2]:19,1}{0}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[2]:19,2}{29524017sp}{44513596sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[2]:19,2}{30229437sp}{43808176sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/58:case:code[2]:19,2}{1}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[2]:19,3}{29524017sp}{43399484sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[2]:19,3}{30229437sp}{42694064sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/58:case:code[2]:19,3}{2}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[2]:19,4}{29524017sp}{42285372sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[2]:19,4}{30229437sp}{41579952sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/58:case:code[2]:19,4}{3}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[2]:19,5}{29524017sp}{41171260sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[2]:19,5}{30229437sp}{40465840sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/58:case:code[2]:19,5}{4}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[2]:19,6}{29524017sp}{40057148sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[2]:19,6}{30229437sp}{39351728sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/58:case:code[2]:19,6}{5}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[1]:20,1}{31015874sp}{45627708sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[1]:20,1}{31721294sp}{44922288sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/58:case:code[1]:20,1}{0}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[1]:20,2}{31015874sp}{44513596sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[1]:20,2}{31721294sp}{43808176sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/58:case:code[1]:20,2}{1}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[1]:20,3}{31015874sp}{43399484sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[1]:20,3}{31721294sp}{42694064sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/58:case:code[1]:20,3}{2}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[1]:20,4}{31015874sp}{42285372sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[1]:20,4}{31721294sp}{41579952sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/58:case:code[1]:20,4}{3}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[1]:20,5}{31015874sp}{41171260sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[1]:20,5}{31721294sp}{40465840sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/58:case:code[1]:20,5}{4}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[1]:20,6}{31015874sp}{40057148sp}{square}
\tracepos{0/58:case:code[1]:20,6}{31721294sp}{39351728sp}{square}
\boxchar{0/58:case:code[1]:20,6}{5}

```

type	English	French
command	<code>\namefield</code>	<code>\champnom</code>
environment	<code>choices</code>	<code>reponses</code>
environment	<code>choiceshoriz</code>	<code>reponseshoriz</code>
environment	<code>choicescustom</code>	<code>reponsesperso</code>
command	<code>\correctchoice</code>	<code>\bonne</code>
command	<code>\wrongchoice</code>	<code>\mauvaise</code>
command	<code>\lastchoices</code>	<code>\alafin</code>
command	<code>\AMCIntervals</code>	<code>\choixIntervalles</code>
command	<code>\scoring</code>	<code>\bareme</code>
command	<code>\scoringDefaultM</code>	<code>\baremeDefautM</code>
command	<code>\scoringDefaultS</code>	<code>\baremeDefautS</code>
command	<code>\onecopy</code>	<code>\exemplaire</code>
environment	<code>examcopy</code>	<code>copieexamen</code>
command	<code>\shufflegroup</code>	<code>\melangegroupe</code>
command	<code>\insertgroup</code>	<code>\restituegroupe</code>
command	<code>\AMCform</code>	<code>\formulaire</code>
command	<code>\AMCformBegin</code>	<code>\AMCdebutFormulaire</code>
option	<code>noshuffle</code>	<code>ordre</code>
option	<code>answers</code>	<code>correc</code>
option	<code>indivanswers</code>	<code>correcindiv</code>
option	<code>box</code>	<code>bloc</code>
option	<code>separateanswersheet</code>	<code>ensemble</code>
option	<code>digits</code>	<code>chiffres</code>

Table 1: French equivalent commands

Contents

1	Introduction	1
2	Samples	1
2.1	Standard layout	4
2.2	Separate answer sheet	5
2.3	Without markers	6
3	Usage	10
3.1	Package options	10
3.2	Questions and answers	11
3.3	Scoring	13
3.4	Groups of questions	14
3.5	Students identification	15
3.6	Separate answer sheet	16
3.7	Random computation questions	17
3.8	French command names	20
3.9	Customisation	21
3.9.1	Boxes	21
3.9.2	Codes	21
3.9.3	Answers	22
4	Implementation	22
4.1	Variables	23
4.2	Dimensions	25
4.3	Human readable sheet ID position	26
4.4	Localisation	26
4.4.1	English	26
4.4.2	Catalan	27
4.4.3	Dutch	27
4.4.4	French	28
4.4.5	German	28
4.4.6	Italian	28
4.4.7	Norwegian	29
4.4.8	Portuguese	29
4.4.9	Spanish	29
4.4.10	Japanese	30
4.4.11	Other languages	30
4.5	Interaction with other packages	30
4.5.1	cleveref	30
4.6	Random	30
4.6.1	Random pseudo-generator	30
4.6.2	Uniform random deviates	31
4.6.3	Tokens shuffling	31
4.7	Keys numbering	32
4.8	Boxes	32
4.8.1	Character logging	32
4.8.2	Position logging	32
4.8.3	Boxes to be checked by students	34

4.8.4	Scoring zones	40
4.8.5	Binary boxes	40
4.9	Checking Environment	42
4.10	Handling groups of questions	42
4.11	Questions	46
4.11.1	Managing answers	47
4.11.2	Separate answer sheet	47
4.11.3	Formatting answers	51
4.11.4	Score zones	52
4.11.5	Formatting questions	55
4.11.6	Explanations	57
4.12	Scoring	57
4.13	Numerical data	58
4.13.1	Codes	58
4.13.2	Numerical questions	61
4.13.3	Intervals	75
4.14	Open questions	76
4.15	Boxes with letters only	79
4.16	Page formatting	80
4.16.1	Watermark	80
4.16.2	Signs for scan analysis	80
4.17	Defining a single exam copy content	82
4.18	Pre-association	84
4.19	Package options	84
4.20	Survey add-on	85
4.21	Package Errors	87
4.22	Optional features	87
4.23	Use with recent LuaTeX versions	87
4.24	External control	88
4.25	Page layout	89
4.26	Initialisation	89
4.27	French command names	90
5	Outputs	90
5.1	namefield command	90
5.2	AMCboxedchar command	90
5.3	AMCcode command	90

Index

Numbers written in *italic* refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the code line of the definition; numbers in *roman* refer to the code lines where the entry is used.

Symbols			1393,	1394,	1396,	1809,	1815,	1819,
\"	.....	150, 156	1397,	1399,	1400,	1820,	1822,	1825,
\@aucune	.....	841, 845, 846	1401,	1402,	1422,	1826,	1833,	1843,
\@firstoftwo	.....	661	1423,	1428,	1429,	1844,	1845,	1846,
\@ifl@t@r	.....	3, 2272	1430,	1431,	1432,	1847,	1848,	1849,
\@ifstar	.....	1005, 1006	1433,	1438,	1440,	1850,	1851,	1852,
\@secondoftwo	.....	663	1441,	1442,	1443,	1854,	1859,	1860,
\@skiphyperreffalse	...	1174	1444,	1446,	1448,	1863,	1869,	1871,
\@skiphyperreftrue	1170, 1174		1449,	1450,	1451,	1873,	1874,	1877,
\@tempboxa	. 2239, 2243, 2244		1454,	1461,	1462,	1878,	1882,	1883,
\@tempdimb	.....	2228, 2230	1463,	1465,	1467,	1884,	1886,	1887,
\@tempdimc	.....	2229, 2230	1468,	1470,	1472,	1889,	1890,	1891,
\_	.....	1209	1474,	1477,	1478,	1892,	1893,	1895,
\~	.....	191, 192, 197, 198	1480,	1482,	1483,	1896,	1899,	1901,
			1484,	1486,	1492,	1906,	1907,	1908,
			1497,	1509,	1543,	1909,	1911,	1912,
			1545,	1547,	1549,	1913,	1914,	1915,
			1551,	1554,	1557,	1916,	1917,	1920,
			1560,	1563,	1566,	1921,	1922,	1923,
			1569,	1572,	1575,	1927,	1929,	1931,
			1578,	1580,	1582,	1934,	1939,	1940,
			1585,	1594,	1596,	1941,	1942,	1943,
			1604,	1608,	1609,	1944,	1945,	1947,
			1610,	1616,	1618,	1948,	1949,	1950,
			1630,	1631,	1632,	1954,	1955,	1957,
			1633,	1634,	1635,	1963,	1970,	1975,
			1636,	1637,	1640,	1977,	1978,	1984,
			1643,	1647,	1650,	1993,	1995,	1996,
			1653,	1657,	1660,	1997,	1998,	2002,
			1664,	1667,	1672,	2003,	2004,	2008,
			1674,	1676,	1683,	2009,	2010,	2011,
			1685,	1688,	1697,	2013,	2014,	2015,
			1698,	1699,	1700,	2028,	2030,	2036,
			1702,	1704,	1707,	2045,	2048,	2049,
			1712,	1713,	1715,	2055,	2056,	2057,
			1719,	1721,	1724,	2058,	2059,	2060,
			1725,	1726,	1727,	2061,	2063,	2064, 2067
			1729,	1730,	1731,	\AMC@addpages 2355, 2357, 2359		
			1734,	1737,	1742,	\AMC@affecte <u>281</u> , 1185		
			1744,	1747,	1751,	\AMC@amclog <u>19</u>		
			1752,	1753,	1755,	\AMC@answerBox <u>480</u>		
			1758,	1763,	1769,	\AMC@answerBox@ ... <u>361</u> ,		
			1771,	1773,	1776,	488, 535, 537, 553,		
			1784,	1785,	1792,	555, 621, 623, 631, 633		
			1793,	1795,	1796,	\AMC@binaryBoxes 654		
			1797,	1799,	1802,	\AMC@binaryCode ... <u>604</u> ,		
			1803,	1806,	1807,	655, 2259, 2260, 2261		

\AMC@box	522, 1055,	\AMC@keys@line	2422	\AMC@makeovalbox	
1056, 1059, 2499, 2500		\AMC@keys@next	2421	. 415, 434, 435, 436, 437	
\AMC@boxcolor 379, 505, 2150		\AMC@lang@code		\AMC@mem@add	909,
\AMC@boxcolor@ . . . . .		. 2390, 2425, 2426, 2622		955, 962, 969, 976, 1408	
. 379, 380, 381, 383,		\AMC@loc@CA	107	\AMC@mem@add@ifneeded . .	
401, 410, 422, 426, 443		\AMC@loc@catalog 101, 114,		. . . . .	866, 1216
\AMC@boxeddown 393, 493, 504		128, 141, 155, 169,		\AMC@mem@addsingle@ifneeded	
\AMC@boxedheight		182, 194, 208, 220, 2420		. . . . .	958,
. 406, 420, 421, 423,		\AMC@loc@corrected		998, 1000, 1002, 1004	
424, 427, 428, 472,		. . . . .	100, 113,	\AMC@mem@addvar	914
495, 499, 500, 512, 515		127, 140, 154, 168,		\AMC@mem@aid	933, 968
\AMC@boxedrule	398,	181, 193, 207, 219, 2255		\AMC@mem@answer	
420, 421, 422, 491, 502		\AMC@loc@DE	148	. . . 965, 1028, 1035,	
\AMC@boxedwidth . . . 409,		\AMC@loc@draft . . 95, 108,		1036, 1037, 1042, 1048	
420, 421, 423, 424,		122, 135, 149, 163,		\AMC@mem@category . 927,	
427, 428, 472, 494,		176, 189, 202, 215, 2226		961, 2040, 2186, 2222	
499, 501, 512, 513, 1720		\AMC@loc@ES	201	\AMC@mem@clear . . . 884, 2347	
\AMC@catalogMode		\AMC@loc@explain 102, 115,		\AMC@mem@next . 904, 960, 974	
.	2415, 2423, 2582	142, 156, 195, 221, 1248		\AMC@mem@openQuestion . .	
\AMC@CBtaille 602, 2287, 2429		\AMC@loc@FR . . 134, 2425, 2637		. . . . .	972, 1215
\AMC@checkbox		\AMC@loc@IT	162	\AMC@mem@qidaffname 921, 975	
. 361, 382, 385, 435,		\AMC@loc@JA	214	\AMC@mem@show . 948, 985, 994	
437, 447, 453, 463,		\AMC@loc@message 96, 109,		\AMC@mem@show@filter 949, 989	
621, 623, 1055, 1621,		123, 136, 150, 164,		\AMC@mn@leftmargin	
1641, 1653, 1657, 2499		177, 190, 203, 216, 2600		. 1065, 1073, 1076, 1082	
\AMC@chiffres	1262	\AMC@loc@namesurname . . .		\AMC@mn@rightmargin	
\AMC@crosschar 404, 507		. 106, 119, 132, 146,		. 1066, 1074, 1077, 1080	
\AMC@crossrule 426, 492, 508		160, 173, 186, 199, 212		\AMC@mn@sep . 1064, 1080, 1082	
\AMC@definitnumero . 282, 286		\AMC@loc@NL	121	\AMC@mn@test 1063, 1070, 1079	
\AMC@draw@crossfalse . . 384		\AMC@loc@NO	175	\AMC@multi@report 1327, 2353	
\AMC@draw@crosstrue . . . 386		\AMC@loc@none . . 103, 116,		\AMC@multiclear . 1332, 2344	
\AMC@error@explain		129, 143, 157, 170,		\AMC@NCBcheck 598, 2261, 2429	
.	1248, 1250, 2525	183, 196, 209, 222, 841		\AMC@NCBetud . 598, 2259, 2428	
\AMC@fillcolor@		\AMC@loc@PT	188	\AMC@NCBpage . 598, 2260, 2428	
. 382, 400, 401, 417, 422		\AMC@loc@q	99, 112,	\AMC@new@savebox	
\AMC@fin@rep . . 828, 1013,		126, 139, 153, 167,		. . . . .	362, 2454,
1017, 1021, 1024, 1027		180, 192, 206, 218, 1177		2458, 2459, 2460, 2461	
\AMC@formBox	522	\AMC@loc@qf	98, 111,	\AMC@note	2256,
\AMC@formBox@	522	125, 138, 152, 166,		2257, 2295, 2305, 2599	
\AMC@fullGroupsfalse . . . 36		179, 191, 205, 217, 850		\AMC@numeric@alsocorrect	
\AMC@fullGroupstrue		\AMC@loc@question . . . . .		. . . . .	1600,
.	2393, 2419	. . . . .	104, 117,	1966, 1970, 1980, 1984	
\AMC@if@separate@question		130, 144, 158, 171,		\AMC@numeric@keepas	
.	879,	184, 197, 210, 223, 229		. . . . .	1598, 1959, 1960
954, 959, 967, 973,		\AMC@loc@questions		\AMC@numeric@scoreapprox	
1407, 2040, 2186, 2222		. . . . .	105, 118,	. . . . .	1590, 1925, 1935
\AMC@imax . 715, 727, 728, 729		131, 145, 159, 172,		\AMC@numeric@scoreexact	
\AMC@intitleHead		185, 198, 211, 224, 229		. . . . .	1588, 1924, 1930
.	2255, 2276, 2420	\AMC@logchar	289, 390	\AMC@numeric@scorewrong	
\AMC@keepmemoryfalse . . 2345		\AMC@logfile . 19, 20, 21, 290		. . . . .	1592, 1932, 1935
\AMC@keepmemorytrue . . . 995		\AMC@LR	23,	\AMC@numerotation	
\AMC@keyBox@		392, 2231, 2282, 2283,		. . . . .	281, 285, 286
. . 551, 1300, 1623, 1626		2284, 2285, 2286, 2600		\AMC@outside@sep . . 497, 503	

\AMC@oval@radius	422, 496, 513, 515	\AMC@SR	231, 233, 236, 237, 238, 239, 241, 243, 244, 2338	\AMC@sza@callout@none .	1124
\AMC@ovalbox@	436, 450, 2460	\AMC@SR@count	236, 237, 239, 247, 251, 254, 257, 258, 259, 260	\AMC@sza@callout@question	1128
\AMC@ovalbox@F	437, 448, 2461	\AMC@SR@time	248, 2406	\AMC@sza@depth	1121, 1141, 1146
\AMC@ovalbox@R	433, 434, 456, 2458	\AMC@SR@advance	234, 241, 242	\AMC@sza@height	1121, 1140, 1145
\AMC@ovalbox@RF	435, 454, 2459	\AMC@SR@bit	241	\AMC@sza@init@margin ..	1131
\AMC@pageHook	2266, 2273, 2274	\AMC@SR@const ..	232, 236, 239	\AMC@sza@init@margin ..	1135
\AMC@pagepos	295, 2267	\AMC@SR@max	247, 275	\AMC@sza@init@none	1123
\AMC@premierecopie	603, 2329, 2332, 2430	\AMC@SR@nextByte	247	\AMC@sza@init@question ..	1127
\AMC@prepare ..	284, 287, 288	\AMC@SR@num	249, 250, 252, 253, 257, 260, 275, 276	\AMC@sza@width	1121, 1139, 1144
\AMC@prepare@element ..	678, 686, 801	\AMC@SR@set	233, 245, 246, 248	\AMC@tempenv	659, 660
\AMC@printformoutside@false	526	\AMC@SR@test	242, 253	\AMC@tracebox	295, 349, 442, 468, 586, 588, 591, 1044, 2249
\AMC@printformoutside@true	528, 529	\AMC@SR@value	244	\AMC@tracechar	337, 539, 557
\AMC@printformoutside@true	528, 529	\AMC@stepQuestion	1167, 1201, 1241	\AMC@tracepos	296, 407, 413, 1030, 1033, 1207, 1216
\AMC@printformoutside@true	528, 529	\AMC@sti	262, 270, 274, 277, 278	\AMC@traceposx	305, 325
\AMC@printformoutside@true	528, 529	\AMC@stil	263, 271, 272, 273, 275, 279	\AMC@traceposy	314, 324, 326
\AMC@printformoutside@true	528, 529	\AMC@surveyfalse	2439	\AMC@unnumero	281
\AMC@printformoutside@true	528, 529	\AMC@surveytrue	2440	\AMC@use@box	364, 448, 450, 454, 456, 2456
\AMC@printformoutside@true	528, 529	\AMC@sz@box	1086, 1088, 1090, 1093, 1136	\AMC@VERSION	2614, 2616
\AMC@printformoutside@true	528, 529	\AMC@sz@callin	1098, 1103, 1111, 1113, 1178, 1211, 1212	\AMC@watertext ..	2226, 2237
\AMC@printformoutside@true	528, 529	\AMC@sz@callin@question ..	1088	\AMC@XYFILE	298, 307, 316, 328, 333, 334, 335, 339, 345, 347, 1188, 1210, 1324, 2337, 2381, 2386, 2387, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2624, 2626
\AMC@printformoutside@true	528, 529	\AMC@sz@callout	1097, 1102, 1106, 1108, 1204, 1205	\AMC@Caddpagesto	2355
\AMC@printformoutside@true	528, 529	\AMC@sz@callout@margin ..	1090	\AMC@Canswer	1048, 1049, 2139, 2201
\AMC@printformoutside@true	528, 529	\AMC@sz@callout@margin ..	1093	\AMC@Cassociation	2379
\AMC@printformoutside@true	528, 529	\AMC@sz@depth	1086, 1096, 1101	\AMC@CbeforeQuestion	1176, 1203, 1284
\AMC@printformoutside@true	528, 529	\AMC@sz@height	1086, 1095, 1100	\AMC@CbeginAnswer	1020, 1049, 2138, 2200
\AMC@printformoutside@true	528, 529	\AMC@sz@init@margin ..	1092	\AMC@CbeginQuestion	1176, 1209, 1224, 1230, 1244, 1283
\AMC@printformoutside@true	528, 529	\AMC@sz@width	1086, 1094, 1099	\AMC@Cbin@begin	653
\AMC@printformoutside@true	528, 529	\AMC@sza@box	1121, 1129, 1132	\AMC@Cbin@did	608, 616, 619, 621, 626, 629, 631, 637
\AMC@printformoutside@true	528, 529	\AMC@sza@callin	860, 861, 1143, 1148, 1156, 1158	\AMC@Cbin@digit	606, 639, 642, 648, 651
\AMC@printformoutside@true	528, 529	\AMC@sza@callin@margin ..	1133		
\AMC@printformoutside@true	528, 529	\AMC@sza@callin@margin ..	1137		
\AMC@printformoutside@true	528, 529	\AMC@sza@callin@none ..	1125		
\AMC@printformoutside@true	528, 529	\AMC@sza@callin@question ..	1129		
\AMC@printformoutside@true	528, 529	\AMC@sza@callout	856, 857, 1142, 1147, 1151, 1153		
\AMC@printformoutside@true	528, 529	\AMC@sza@callout@margin ..	1132		
\AMC@printformoutside@true	528, 529	\AMC@sza@callout@margin ..	1136		

\AMCbin@hsep	610, 613, 617, 627	\AMCdontAnnotate	. 333, 2155	\AMCid@etudfin	..... 32,
\AMCbin@id	..... 607,	\AMCdontScan	..... 333, 2153		2330, 2331, 2332, 2350
	612, 620, 621, 630, 631	\AMCdump@reponses	. 821, 835	\AMCid@etudstart	.....
\AMCbin@endigits	.....	\AMCemptybox	1061, 1086, 1121		..... 31, 2328, 2351
	..... 609, 611, 648, 651	\AMCendAnswer	.....	\AMCid@ename	. 67, 567, 570,
\AMCbin@number	.....		. 1021, 1049, 2138, 2200		572, 576, 578, 918,
	. 605, 638, 641, 643, 645	\AMCexponent	1533, 2000, 2012		975, 1030, 1033, 1044,
\AMCbin@one	..... 615, 643	\AMCexternalQuestion	.. 1191		1185, 1188, 1216,
\AMCbin@sequence	.. 604,	\AMCform	..... 16, 866, 2643		1300, 1623, 1626, 2082
	638, 643, 644, 649, 650	\AMCformAfterQuestion	..	\AMCid@quest	..... 28,
\AMCbin@style	..... 614, 638		..... 849, 1216		333, 334, 335, 567,
\AMCbin@zero	.. 625, 644, 649	\AMCformAnswer	..... 848		570, 572, 576, 578,
\AMCbloc	..... 1183	\AMCformAnswerA	... 865, 969		586, 588, 591, 917,
\AMCbo@help	. 2190, 2191, 2204	\AMCformatChoices	.....		975, 1030, 1033,
\AMCbo@hide	..... 2217, 2223		. 1405, 2041, 2187, 2223		1044, 1185, 1187,
\AMCbo@opts	..... 2194	\AMCformBeforeQuestion	.		1188, 1207, 1210,
\AMCbo@show	..... 2195, 2223		..... 848, 854		1216, 1300, 1624,
\AMCbotextGoto	.. 2189, 2218	\AMCformBegin	. 16, 866, 2644		1627, 1856, 2121, 2197
\AMCboxColor	..... 520, 2287	\AMCformFilter	..... 987	\AMCIDBoxesA	.... 2259, 2263
\AMCboxDimensions	. 521, 638	\AMCformHSpace	68, 864, 2201	\AMCIDBoxesABC	.. 2262, 2289
\AMCBoxedAnswers	1007, 2397	\AMCformQuestion	..... 848	\AMCIDBoxesB	.... 2260, 2264
\AMCBoxOnly	..... 2189	\AMCformQuestionA	. 852, 976	\AMCIDBoxesC	.... 2261, 2264
\AMCboxOutsideLetter	...	\AMCformQuestionN	. 851, 859	\AMCids@height	. 79, 90, 2288
	..... 522, 2140, 2202	\AMCformS	..... 866	\AMCids@sidefalse	... 82, 84
\AMCboxStyle	.....	\AMCformVSpace	..... 68, 848	\AMCids@sidetrue	..... 86
	..... 21, 491, 2397, 2447	\AMCgroup@pre	..... 744, 767	\AMCids@topfalse	.... 82, 86
\AMCccircle	..... 2245, 2248	\AMCgrouploop@next	.....	\AMCids@toptrue	..... 84
\AMCchoiceLabel	... 480, 561		..... 769, 782, 800	\AMCids@width	.. 78, 89, 2291
\AMCchoiceLabelFormat	..	\AMCgrouploop@prep	.....	\AMCids@position	..... 76
	..... 394, 480		..... 755, 780, 798	\AMCids@var	..... 80
\AMCcleardoublepage	16, 2364	\AMCgrouppre@cyclic	... 738	\AMCids@varN	..... 80, 81
\AMCcode	..... 1401	\AMCgrouppre@fixed	.... 700	\AMCif@env	.. 658, 1248, 1250
\AMCcodeGrid	..... 15, 1262	\AMCgrouppre@withoutreplacement	.....	\AMCif@category	..... 950
\AMCcodeGridInt	... 15, 1262		..... 716	\AMCinterBquest	... 73, 1216
\AMCcodeH	..... 1402	\AMCgrouppre@withreplacement	.....	\AMCinterBrep	..... 68, 1034
\AMCcodeHspace	.....		..... 707	\AMCinterIquest	... 72, 1216
	..... 1263, 1304, 1363	\AMChorizAnswerSep	.....	\AMCinterIrep	..... 68, 1011
\AMCcodeID	..... 1268, 1343		..... 1038, 1039, 1047	\AMCIntervalFormat	2052, 2063
\AMCcodeID@@	.....	\AMChorizBoxSep	.....	\AMCIntervals	17, 2052, 2646
	. 1267, 1271, 2438, 2588		. 1040, 1041, 1044, 1046	\AMClabel	..... 2372, 2377
\AMCcodeID@dot	..... 1266	\AMCid@check	.....	\AMCload@reponse	. 832,
\AMCcodeID@mode	. 1269, 2615		29, 330, 2261, 2268,		834, 1055, 1059, 2499
\AMCcodeID@squarebrackets	.....		2269, 2288, 2292, 2606	\AMCload@counter	.....
	..... 1265	\AMCid@checkmax	.....		.. 27, 810, 811, 812,
\AMCcodeVspace	.....		.. 598, 2269, 2428, 2606		813, 816, 817, 821,
	. 1264, 1302, 1362, 1365	\AMCid@etud	. 30, 292, 300,		824, 825, 826, 827, 830
\AMCcompleteMulti	.. 12, 65		309, 318, 330, 333,	\AMCload@reponse	.. 815, 834
\AMCcurrentenv	657, 660, 1200		334, 335, 340, 355,	\AMClocalized	..... 94
\AMCdebutFormulaire	21, 2644		476, 1210, 2258, 2259,	\AMCloop@k	.... 721, 727,
\AMCdecimalPoint	.....		2288, 2292, 2300,		731, 733, 754, 762, 771
	..... 1531, 1716, 1748		2328, 2329, 2331,	\AMCmarginNote	.....
\AMCdefault@groupmode	..		2338, 2343, 2350,		..... 1067, 1093, 1136
	..... 675, 689, 690		2351, 2371, 2372, 2381	\AMCmem@elt@cat	924, 936, 940

\AMCmessage	19, 282, 594, 994, 1053, 1058, 1187, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1216, 1220, 1225, 1231, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1299, 1413, 1620, 1652, 1654, 1659, 1661, 1666, 1668, 1677, 1690, 1706, 1798, 1801, 1834, 1836, 1856, 1921, 1928, 1945, 1947, 1950, 1952, 1955, 1957, 1960, 1964, 1967, 1969, 1976, 1981, 1983, 2023, 2121, 2178, 2197, 2214, 2326, 2343, 2446, 2450, 2497, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610	\AMCnumericOpts	1616	\AMCrep@bloc	1010, 1028
\AMCncol@Background	1541, 1992	\AMCnumericShow	2028, 2041	\AMCrep@count	567, 570, 572, 576, 578, 809, 818, 838, 840, 844, 930, 968, 1009, 1015, 1019, 1023, 1026, 1030, 1033, 1044, 1052, 1053, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059, 1294, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1406, 1408, 1619, 1620, 1624, 1627, 2496, 2497, 2500
\AMCncol@Border	1537, 1992	\AMCnumero	1168, 2342	\AMCrep@fini	832, 835, 839, 847
\AMCncol@BorderWidth	1539, 1991	\AMCocol@Background	2072, 2079, 2144	\AMCrep@init	828, 1012, 1015, 1019, 1023, 1026
\AMCneeds@storeboxfalse	2435	\AMCocol@BoxFrameRule	2073, 2097, 2144	\AMCrep@itemize	1009, 1028
\AMCneeds@storeboxtrue	2436	\AMCocol@Foreground	2075, 2080, 2149, 2150, 2160, 2163	\AMCrep@ligne	1015, 1028
\AMCnobloc	1182, 1288	\AMCocol@FrameRule	2074, 2098, 2171	\AMCrep@o	829, 831
\AMCnoCompleteMulti	12, 66, 2137	\AMCopen	2070	\AMCrep@perso	1019, 1028
\AMCNombreCopies	2324, 2325, 2623, 2626	\AMCopen@answer	2076, 2083, 2112, 2128	\AMCrep@r	833
\AMCnoScoreZone	1166, 1285	\AMCopen@boxframe	2095, 2096, 2143	\AMCrep@tikz	1023, 1028
\AMCnontextGoto	1522, 2032	\AMCopen@boxmargin	2093, 2094, 2142	\AMCrep@tikzmat	1026, 1028
\AMCnontextSign	1529, 1767, 1768	\AMCopen@contentcommand	2084, 2172	\AMCreTick	333, 2154
\AMCnontextVHead	1523, 1720, 1866	\AMCopen@framerule	2099, 2100, 2170	\AMCrien@deux	815, 832
\AMCnum@copies	33, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2330	\AMCopen@Hspace	2085, 2086, 2141, 2146, 2158	\AMCscoreZone	582, 1061
\AMCnum@questions	822, 824	\AMCopen@LineHeight	2089, 2090, 2111	\AMCscoreZoneAnswerSheet	1061
\AMCnumeric@Hspace	1524, 1536, 1678, 1680, 1716, 1735, 2012	\AMCopen@Lines	2091, 2092, 2116	\AMCsection	997
\AMCnumeric@Vspace	1525, 1535, 1651, 1658, 1665, 1692, 1708, 1722, 1756, 1768, 1999, 2001	\AMCopen@lines	2109	\AMCsectionNumbered	997, 1005
\AMCnumericChoices	18, 1405	\AMCopen@lineuptext	2078, 2101, 2126, 2129, 2132	\AMCsectionStar	1001, 1005
\AMCnumericChoicesPlain	2039, 2046	\AMCopen@question	2077, 2082, 2145, 2146	\AMCsetFoot	2257
\AMCnumericHide	2036, 2041	\AMCopen@width	2087, 2088, 2110	\AMCsetScoreZone	1119, 1120, 1166
		\AMCopenHide	2181, 2187	\AMCsetScoreZoneAnswerSheet	1164, 1165, 1166
		\AMCopenOpts	2108	\AMCshowSignificantDigits	1470
		\AMCopenShow	2119, 2187	\AMCsignificantDigits	1465
		\AMCotextGoto	2070, 2182	\AMCstartWithQuestion	1184, 1192, 1202
		\AMCotextReserved	2071, 2081, 2157, 2161, 2163	\AMCstudentlabel	2372, 2373, 2374, 2375
		\AMCoutsideLabelFormat	522	\AMCstudentNumber	2258
		\AMCpageref	2375	\AMCstudentslistfile	2384
		\AMCpostNquest	74, 2021	\AMCsubjectPageTag	2299, 2304
		\AMCpostOquest	75, 2174	\AMCsubsection	997
		\AMCqlabel	2376	\AMCsubsectionNumbered	999, 1006
		\AMCquestionaff	1167	\AMCsubsectionStar	1003, 1006
		\AMCquestionNumberfalse	1286	\AMCsw@p	262
		\AMCquestionNumbertrue	47	\AMCsw@p@	264, 266, 268
		\AMCrandomseed	245	\AMCsz@loggedfalse	582
		\AMCref	2372, 2372		
		\AMCrep@count	836, 838, 840		

\AMCsz@loggedtrue	595	\char	1425	1632, 1647, 1672,
\AMCtext	93	\CheckBox	469	1683, 1698, 1712,
\AMCtok@ik		chiffres (option)	21	1742, 1763, 1792,
. 721, 722, 724, 729,		\choices	2629	1854, 2028, 2030,
730, 731, 732, 733,		choices (env.)	12, 1007	2036, 2045, 2048,
753, 761, 774, 783, 802		\choicescustom	2631	2049, 2057, 2067,
\AMCtok@k	666,	choicescustom (env.)	12, 1007	2546, 2547, 2549,
681, 682, 683, 687, 802		\choiceshoriz	2630	2550, 2552, 2553,
\AMCtok@max	667	choiceshoriz (env.)	12, 1007	2556, 2557, 2559, 2560
\AMCtok@size		\choixIntervalles	21, 2646	\csvreader
. 668, 756, 757, 758,		\cleargroup	14, 790	. 2471, 2476, 2482, 2491
759, 767, 775, 784, 803		\clist	1274,	
\AMCw@termmark	2225, 2270	1280, 1289, 1324,		D
\AMCw@terprint	2225, 2270	1337, 1341, 1375,		\define@boolkey
amcxyfile (env.)	344	1384, 1385, 1479,		. . . . . 506, 2102, 2103,
\AMCzone	349, 350	1482, 1493, 1494,		2104, 2105, 2106, 2192
\answer	291, 1052, 2464	1578, 1579, 1713,		\define@choicekey
answers (option)	10	1714, 1744, 1745,		. . . . . 80, 498, 1104, 1149
asbox (option)	10	1845, 1846, 1863, 1871		digits (option) 10
\association	2381	\codeDigitExterne	2587, 2588	\ding 470
\AtBeginShipout	5, 2274	completemulti (option)	10	\dontannotate 334
\AtBeginShipoutUpperLeft		\coordinate	1069	\dontscan 333
.	2274	\copieexamen	2639	\dotfill 358, 2114, 2130
auto (env.)	2464	copieexamen (env.)	21	\draw 422, 426, 1080, 1082
automarks (option)	11	\copygroup	14, 790	
B		\copygroupfrom	14, 790	E
\bareme	21, 2634	correc (option)	21	\element 14, 666
\baremeDefautM	21, 2635	correcindiv (option)	21	\endchoices 2629
\baremeDefautS	21, 2636	\correctchoice	13, 846, 1052, 2062, 2632	\endchoicescustom 2631
\bf	1532	\CorrigeExterne	2564	\endchoiceshoriz 2630
bloc (option)	21	\CorrigeIndivExterne	2564	\endcopieexamen 2639
\bonne	21, 2632	\crefalias	228	\endexamcopy 2639
\bool 942, 1277, 1278, 1279,		\crefname	229	\endreponses 2629
1301, 1312, 1313,		\cs 879, 883, 884, 886, 889,		\endreponseshoriz 2630
1336, 1339, 1343,		892, 895, 899, 904,		\endreponsesperso 2631
1350, 1352, 1361,		906, 909, 911, 914,		ensemble (option) 21
1609, 1674, 1685,		916, 920, 921, 923,		environments:
1700, 1719, 1724,		926, 927, 929, 932,		amcxyfile 344
1765, 1769, 1784,		933, 935, 938, 947,		auto 2464
1797, 1803, 1807,		948, 949, 950, 1282,		choices 12, 1007
1822, 1832, 1833,		1292, 1297, 1322,		choicescustom 12, 1007
1873, 1877, 1886,		1327, 1329, 1332,		choiceshoriz 12, 1007
1927, 1963, 1975, 1993		1334, 1374, 1378,		copieexamen 21
box (option)	10	1383, 1388, 1393,		examcopy 2536
\boxchar	340	1396, 1399, 1400,		question 11, 1181
\boxput	8, 403, 442	1401, 1402, 1420,		question-auto 2464
C		1428, 1438, 1441,		questionmult 11, 1181
\c	947, 1579	1446, 1450, 1462,		Questionnaires 2464
calibration (option)	5, 10	1465, 1467, 1470,		questionouverte 1181
catalog (option)	10	1472, 1478, 1492,		reponses 21
\CatalogExterne	2580	1497, 1509, 1604,		reponseshoriz 21
\champnom	21, 2645	1608, 1616, 1618,		reponsesperso 21
				tikz-multi 1007
				tikz-single 1007

values	2464	\ifAMC@asqbloc	44, 849, 855	\ifAMC@printformoutside@	
values-auto	2464	\ifAMC@automarks			524, 531
variable-auto	2464		62, 981, 2341, 2360, 2367	\ifAMC@printkeyoutside	
variable-multi	1181	\ifAMC@calibration			542, 552
variable-single	1181		48, 297, 306,	\ifAMC@printkeyoutside@	
\evensidemargin	1074, 1076		315, 328, 333, 334,		541, 549
\examcopy	2639		335, 338, 1053, 1058,	\ifAMC@qbloc	43, 1176,
examcopy (env.)	2536		1186, 1193, 1210,		1207, 1216, 1243,
\exemplaire	21, 2637		1219, 1258, 1259,		1245, 2033, 2183, 2219
\exemplairepair	2371		1260, 1261, 1299,	\ifAMC@rbloc	45, 1010, 1013
\explain	1246, 2526		1323, 2337, 2343,	\ifAMC@shuffleG	35, 748, 751
\explaincontext	1253		2380, 2385, 2497, 2611	\ifAMC@survey	2439, 2464
\ExplSyntaxOff		\ifAMC@catalog	49, 389	\ifAMC@textPos	41, 1030,
	952, 1404, 1521,	\ifAMC@correc	40,		1033, 1043, 1207, 1216
	2038, 2051, 2069, 2563		381, 1055, 1247, 1254,	\ifAMC@watermark	
\ExplSyntaxOn			1622, 2112, 2128, 2499		53, 2270, 2597
	866, 1272, 1418,	\ifAMC@correthead		\ifAMC@zoneformulaire	
	1526, 2043, 2053, 2544		37, 2270,		59, 529, 566, 870
F			2316, 2332, 2592, 2598	\ifAMC@complete@multi	46, 843
\fancypagestyle		\ifAMC@draw@cross		\ifAMC@formulaire@dedans	
	2275, 2280, 2302, 2309		365, 404, 425		58, 528,
\fbox	2300	\ifAMC@ensemble			569, 585, 1855, 2022,
\fmtversion	3, 2272		56, 527, 544,		2120, 2177, 2196, 2213
\footrulewidth			565, 584, 869, 981,	\ifAMC@ids@side	77, 2291
	2278, 2297, 2307, 2312		984, 988, 993, 1209,	\ifAMC@ids@top	76, 2288
\foreach	2490		1411, 1855, 2021,	\ifAMC@needs@storebox	
\formulaire	21, 2643		2022, 2120, 2125,		2435, 2442, 2453
\fp	1432, 1440,		2139, 2145, 2177,	\ifAMC@questionNumber	47, 1174
	1442, 1444, 1448,		2196, 2201, 2204,	\ifAMC@sz@logged	582, 593
	1453, 1455, 1457,		2213, 2341, 2607, 2617	\ifAMC@type@multi	52, 843
	1461, 1468, 1473,	\ifAMC@extractOnly		\ifAMC@cune@bonne	51, 845
	1480, 1498, 1501,		42, 1989, 2621	\ifcase	81
	1843, 1844, 1882,	\ifAMC@fullGroups	36, 757	\ifcsname	1105, 1110,
	1883, 1892, 1920,	\ifAMC@inside@box			1115, 1150, 1155, 1160
	1921, 1947, 2055,		54, 547, 575,	\ifcsvstrcmp	
	2056, 2058, 2059,		2140, 2202, 2608, 2618		2477, 2483, 2484, 2492
	2060, 2061, 2063, 2064	\ifAMC@inside@digit	57, 481	\ifdim	1079
francais (option)	10	\ifAMC@invisible	63, 295	\ifKV@AMC@BoxOnly@ordered	
fullgroups (option)	11	\ifAMC@keepmemory	991, 2347		2205
G		\ifAMC@keyline	39, 1208, 1209	\ifKV@AMC@dim@cross	
\group	1424, 1436	\ifAMC@ordre	34, 829		385, 400, 417
H		\ifAMC@outside@box		\ifKV@AMC@Open@annotate	2155
\he@dbas	2253, 2282, 2283		55, 527, 545, 2609, 2619	\ifKV@AMC@Open@dots	2113
\he@dhaut	2254, 2286	\ifAMC@pagelayout		\ifKV@AMC@Open@lineup	
\he@dtaille	2250, 2253, 2254		60, 2268, 2315, 2591		2124, 2167
\hfuzz	372	\ifAMC@pdfform		\ifKV@AMC@Open@retick	2154
\ht	370, 1062		64, 353, 2335, 2352, 2445	\ifKV@AMC@Open@scan	2153
I		\ifAMC@plain	50, 2528	\ifSurveySingleAnswer	
\ifAMC@affichekeys		\ifAMC@postcorrect			1222, 1225, 1231
	38, 1208, 1209		61, 846, 2610, 2620	indivanswers (option)	6, 10
		\ifAMC@printformoutside		init (option)	10
			525, 534	\InputIfFileExists	17
				\insertgroup	14, 747, 2641

<code>\insertgroupfrom</code> ... 14, 747	<code>\mauvaise</code> 21, 2633	<code>separateanswersheet</code> 5, 10, 16
<code>insidebox (option)</code> 10	<code>\melangegroupe</code> 21, 2640	<code>storebox</code> 11
<code>\int</code> 881, 883, 887, 893, 900, 939, 1276, 1289, 1328, 1330, 1339, 1345, 1346, 1369, 1433, 1449, 1477, 1480, 1482, 1483, 1484, 1486, 1499, 1502, 1504, 1510, 1511, 1513, 1514, 1516, 1610, 1630, 1633, 1635, 1636, 1637, 1639, 1648, 1673, 1684, 1691, 1697, 1699, 1701, 1707, 1713, 1715, 1720, 1726, 1730, 1734, 1737, 1744, 1746, 1752, 1755, 1758, 1770, 1795, 1796, 1799, 1802, 1806, 1809, 1815, 1819, 1820, 1825, 1826, 1847, 1848, 1849, 1852, 1859, 1860, 1867, 1868, 1874, 1877, 1878, 1884, 1889, 1891, 1895, 1908, 1909, 1914, 1922, 1923, 1929, 1931, 1934, 1942, 1949, 1950, 1954, 1955, 1957, 1970, 1977, 1978, 1984, 1998, 2011	<code>\MessageBreak</code> 2526	<code>\or</code> 83, 85
	<code>\multiSymbole</code> 1176 , 1218 , 1237	<code>ordre (option)</code> 21
	N	<code>outsidebox (option)</code> 10
	<code>\namefield</code> ... 15, 350 , 2645	<code>\ouverte@vs</code> 1181
	<code>\namefielddots</code> 351	P
	<code>\newbox</code> 366	<code>\PackageError</code> 651 , 693 , 764 , 2525
	<code>\newline</code> 1208	<code>\pageref</code> 2375
	<code>\newsavebox</code> 362	<code>pdfform (option)</code> 11
	<code>\newstorebox</code> 2454	<code>\pdfpageheight</code> 332 , 2559 , 2560
	<code>\nobreak</code> 523 , 2168	<code>\pdfpagewidth</code> 332 , 2556 , 2557
	<code>\node</code> 1035 , 1036 , 1233	<code>\pgfextractx</code> 1070
	<code>nopage (option)</code> 6, 11	<code>\pgfpointanchor</code> 1071
	<code>noshuffle (option)</code> 10	<code>\pgfpointdiff</code> 1070
	<code>noshufflegroups (option)</code> . 10	<code>\pgfpointorigin</code> 1070
	<code>\nouveaugroupe</code> 666 , 791	<code>plain (option)</code> 11
	<code>nowatermark (option)</code> .. 4, 10	<code>postcorrect (option)</code> 11
	<code>\NoWatermarkExterne</code> ... 2564	<code>\prg</code> 868 , 871 , 873 , 876 , 1385 , 1481 , 1494
	O	Q
	<code>\oddsidemargin</code> .. 1073 , 1077	<code>\question</code> 1181 , 1188
	<code>\onecopy</code> 2323 , 2466 , 2540 , 2637	<code>question (env.)</code> 11, 1181
	options:	<code>question-auto (env.)</code> ... 2464
	<code>answers</code> 10	<code>\QuestionIndicative</code> . 13, 1225 , 1231 , 1258 , 1293
	<code>asbox</code> 10	<code>questionmult (env.)</code> . 11, 1181
	<code>automarks</code> 11	<code>Questionnaires (env.)</code> .. 2464
	<code>bloc</code> 21	<code>\questionnum</code> 1210
	<code>box</code> 10	<code>questionouverte (env.)</code> . 1181
	<code>calibration</code> 5, 10	R
	<code>catalog</code> 10	<code>\raisebox</code> 1532
	<code>chiffres</code> 21	<code>\refstepcounter</code> 1174
	<code>completemulti</code> 10	<code>\reponses</code> 2629
	<code>correc</code> 21	<code>reponses (env.)</code> 21
	<code>correcindiv</code> 21	<code>\reponseshoriz</code> 2630
	<code>digits</code> 10	<code>reponseshoriz (env.)</code> 21
	<code>ensemble</code> 21	<code>\reponsesperso</code> 2631
	<code>francais</code> 10	<code>reponsesperso (env.)</code> 21
	<code>fullgroups</code> 11	<code>\restituegroupe</code> ... 21, 2641
	<code>indivanswers</code> 6, 10	<code>\retick</code> 335
	<code>init</code> 10	<code>\rngstate</code> 2338
	<code>insidebox</code> 10	S
	<code>keys</code> 10	<code>\savebox</code> 363
	<code>nopage</code> 6, 11	<code>\savepos</code> 2547
	<code>noshuffle</code> 10	<code>\sbox</code> 1062
	<code>noshufflegroups</code> 10	<code>\scoring</code> 13, 1225 , 1231 , 1258 , 2634
	<code>nowatermark</code> 4, 10	
	<code>ordre</code> 21	
	<code>outsidebox</code> 10	
	<code>pdfform</code> 11	
	<code>plain</code> 11	
	<code>postcorrect</code> 11	
	M	
<code>\m@rque</code> 2249 , 2282 , 2283 , 2284 , 2285		
<code>\m@rqueCalage</code> ... 2248 , 2249		
<code>\marginpar</code> 1090 , 1132		
K		
<code>\keys</code> 1308 , 1335 , 1528 , 1605 , 1858 , 2031		
<code>keys (option)</code> 10		
L		
<code>\l</code> 1867 , 1871		
<code>\lastchoices</code> 828 , 2642		
<code>\lastxpos</code> 2550		
<code>\lastypos</code> 2553		
<code>\linebreak</code> 2135		

<code>\scoringDefaultM</code>	<code>\textasciicircum</code>	<code>\usestorebox</code>
..... 13 , 1258 , 2635	<code>\TextField</code>	<code>\usetikzlibrary</code>
<code>\scoringDefaultS</code>	<code>\textit</code>	
..... 13 , 1258 , 2636	..... 102 , 115 , 142 , 156 , 195 , 221	V
<code>\ScoringExterne</code>	<code>\textsc</code>	<code>values (env.)</code>
2564	<code>\textsf</code> 2464
<code>\section</code>	<code>\the csvrow</code>	<code>values-auto (env.)</code>
998 , 1002	..... ..... 1035 , 1036 , 2505 , 2514	..... 2464
<code>separateanswersheet</code> (op- tion)	<code>tikz-multi (env.)</code>	<code>variable-auto (env.)</code> ...
..... 5 , 10 , 16	1007	2464
<code>\seq</code>	<code>tikz-single (env.)</code>	<code>variable-multi (env.)</code> ..
1275 , 1349 , 1357 , 1423 , 1431 , 1432 , 1433	1007	1181
<code>\setdefaultgroupmode</code> ..	<code>\tikzset</code>	<code>variable-single (env.)</code> ..
689	2503	1181
<code>\setgroupmode</code>	<code>\times</code>	<code>\version</code>
675 , 689	1534	..... 2614
<code>\shuffle@it</code>	<code>\tl</code> 901 , 902 , 907 , 912 , 941 , 943 , 1420 , 1422 , 1429 , 1430 , 1631 , 1634 , 1640 , 1643 , 1794 , 1808 , 1810 , 1813 , 1814 , 1818 , 1823 , 1824 , 1826 , 1829 , 1830 , 1838 , 1850 , 1851	<code>\vfuzz</code>
821 , 835	<code>\tracepos</code> 372
<code>\shufflegroup</code>	299 , 308 , 317	<code>\vrule</code>
..... 14 , 713 , 725 , 747 , 2640	U	1780
<code>\shufflegroupslice</code>	<code>\une@rep</code>	<code>\vtop</code>
..... 730 , 733 , 750	1009 , 1010 , 1015 , 1019 , 1023 , 1026 , 1055 , 1059 , 2499	1352
<code>\smash</code>	<code>\useasboundingbox</code>	W
2112 , 2128	420	<code>\wd</code>
<code>\space</code> .....	<code>\usebox</code> .....	..... 372 , 373 , 1062
2526	364	<code>\with</code> ...
<code>\storebox</code>		1324 , 2386 , 2387 , 2615 , 2616 , 2617 , 2618 , 2619 , 2620 , 2621 , 2622 , 2624 , 2626
2455		<code>\wrongchoice</code>
<code>storebox (option)</code> .....		..... 13 , 845 , 846 , 1052 , 2062 , 2633
11		X
<code>\str</code>		<code>\x</code>
936		..... 2490 , 2492
<code>\strut</code>		<code>\xyclose</code>
1080 , 1082		..... 347
<code>\SujetExterne</code>		<code>\xyopen</code>
2564		..... 345
<code>\SurveySingleAnswerfalse</code> 1222		
T		
<code>\tex</code>		
1426		